THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	20

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	21
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	21
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	22
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	22
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	22
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	23
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	23
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	24
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	24
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	24
	FORM OF BOND	25
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	33
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	33

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

34

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	35
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	35
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	36

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	42

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	44
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	44
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	44
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenue and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Additional Parity Bonds	46
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	49
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	51
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	52
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	53
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	53
Section 7.14	No Free Services	54
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	54
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	56
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	56
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	57
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	57
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance	58
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	58

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	59
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	60
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	60

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	63
Section 9.02	Remedies	63
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	64

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	66

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	67
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	67
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	67
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	67
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances	67
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	68
Section 11.07	Effective Date	68
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	68
	SIGNATURES	69
	CERTIFICATION	70
	EXHIBIT A	71

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system for regulating wastewater flows at pumping stations, together with other miscellaneous additions and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia SRF Program), in one or more series, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000 (the "Series 2000 Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, for each series, to permanently finance a portion of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; interest upon the Series 2000 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement or loan agreements, (the "Loan Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Series 2000 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895, and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) where required, the written consent of the holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal

of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 2000 Bonds are to be issued.

K. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Council to issue the Series 2000 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

L. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2000 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 Bonds, or any

other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert Consultants, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury), or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including (in the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments of such obligations; provided that, investments in such proportionate interests shall be limited to circumstances wherein (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States

obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account separate from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means The City of Huntington, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on October 12, 1993, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 3, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bonds, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on December 11, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 10, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 Bonds and the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on June 14, 1999, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted June 14, 1999.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate

interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

3. The listed obligations of government sponsored agencies which are not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

-Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
Senior Debt obligations
-Farm Credit Banks (formerly, Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Banks for Cooperatives)
Consolidated system-wide bonds and notes
-Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
Consolidated debt obligations
-Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
Senior debt obligations
Mortgage-backed securities (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
-Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA)
Senior debt obligations (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date)
-Financing Corporation (FICO)
Debt obligations
-Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)
Debt obligations

4. Unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and bankers' acceptances (having maturities of not more than 30 days) of any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated `A-1' or better by S&P.

5. Deposits the aggregate amount of which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in banks which have capital and surplus of at least $5 million.

6. Commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 270 days) rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

7. Money market funds rated `AAm' or `AAm-G' by S&P, or better.

8. "State Obligations," which means:

A. Direct general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any subdivision or agency thereof to which is pledged the full faith and credit of a state the unsecured general obligation debt of which is rated `A3' by Moody's and `A' by S&P, or better, or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by any state, subdivision or agency whose unsecured general obligation debt is so rated.

B. Direct general short-term obligations of any state agency or subdivision or agency thereof described in (A) above and rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

C. Special Revenue Bonds (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code) of any state, state agency or subdivision described in (A) above and rated `AA' or better by S&P and ` A. ' or better by Moody's.

9. Pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service meeting the following requirements:

A. the municipal obligations are (1) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (2) the trustee for the municipal obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

B. the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Treasury Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of, interest and premium on such municipal obligations;

C. the principal of and interest on the United States Treasury Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow) has been verified by the report of independent certified public accountants to be sufficient to pay in full all

principal of, interest, and premium, if any, due and to become due on the municipal obligations ("Verification");

D. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee in trust for owners of the municipal obligations;

E. no substitution of a United States Treasury Obligation shall be permitted except with another United States Treasury Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification; and

F. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those by or against the trustee or escrow agent.

10. Repurchase agreements:

A. With any domestic bank the long term debt of which is rated 'AA' or better by S&P (so long as an opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" and a "qualified financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and that such bank is subject to FIRREA), or any foreign bank the long term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'AAA' by S&P and at least ' A. ' by Moody's; provided the term of such repurchase agreement is for one year or less.

B. With (1) any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which has, or the parent company of which has, long-term debt rated at least ' A. ' by S&P and ' A. ' by Moody's, which broker-dealer falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC); or (2) any other entity approved by Financial Security, provided that:

a. The market value of the collateral is maintained (i) for United States Treasury Securities at the levels shown below under "Collateral Levels for United States Treasury Obligations" and (ii) for other collateral, at levels acceptable to Financial Security;

b. Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer to liquidate the collateral.

c. The Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") has possession of the collateral or the collateral has been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

d. The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

e. The transferor represents that the collateral is free and clear of any third-party liens or claims;

f. An opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a bank, that such bank is subject to FIRREA and the repurchase agreement is a "qualified financial contract" as defined in FIRREA;

g. There is or will be a written agreement governing every repurchase transaction;

h. The Issuer represents that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction; and

i. The Issuer receives the opinion of counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such repurchase agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms.

11. Investment agreements with (A) a domestic bank the long-term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and ' A. ' by Moody's (so long as an opinion is rendered that the bank is subject to FIRREA); or (B) a foreign bank the long-term debt of which is rated 'AAA' by S&P and at least " A. ' by Moody's, or at least ' A. ' by S&P and 'Aaa' by Moody's; provided, that, by the terms of the investment agreement:

(1) interest payments are to be made at times and in amounts as necessary to pay debt service (or, if the investment agreement is for the construction fund, construction draws) on the Bonds;

(2) the invested funds are available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time upon not more than seven days' prior notice (which notice may be amended or withdrawn at any time prior to the specified withdrawal date); provided that the Ordinance specifically requires the Issuer to give notice in accordance with the terms of the investment agreement so as to receive funds thereunder with no penalty or premium paid;

(3) the investment agreement shall state that is the unconditional and general obligation of, and is not subordinated to any other obligation of, the provider thereof;

(4) a fixed guaranteed rate of interest is to be paid on invested funds and all future deposits, if any, required to be made to restore the amount of such funds to the level specified under the Ordinance;

(5) the term of the investment agreement does not exceed seven years or such longer term as shall be approved by the Bond Insurer;

(6) the Issuer receives the opinion of domestic counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such investment agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and of foreign counsel (if applicable) in form and substance acceptable;

(7) the investment agreement shall provide that if during its term

(a) the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below ' A. ' or ' A. ,' respectively, or, with respect to a foreign bank, below the ratings of such provider at the delivery date of the investment agreement, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so

directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, either (i) collateralize the investment agreement by delivering or transferring in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the provider's books) to the Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") United States Treasury Obligations which are free and clear of any third-party liens or claims at the Collateral Levels set forth below; or (ii) repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, and

(b) the provider's rating by either Moody's or S&P is withdrawn or suspended or falls below 'A,' or, with respect to a foreign bank, below "AA" or " A. " by S&P or Moody's, as appropriate, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium to the Issuer; and

(8) The investment agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

(9) the investment agreement must provide that if during its term

(a) the provider shall default in its payment obligations, the provider's obligations under the investment agreement shall, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate, and

(b) the provider shall become insolvent, not pay its debts as they become due, be declared or petition to be declared bankrupt, etc. ("event of insolvency"), the provider's obligations shall automatically be accelerated and amounts invested and

accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate.

(10) Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

(11) Subject to the prior written approval of the Bond Insurer, such other obligations as shall be permitted to be legal investments of the Issuer by the laws of the State.

COLLATERAL LEVELS FOR UNITED STATES TREASURY OBLIGATIONS

	Remaining maturity				
	1 year or less	5 years or less	10 years or less	15 years or less	30 years or less
Frequency of valuation					
Daily	102	105	106	108	114
Weekly	103	111	112	114	120
Monthly	105	117	120	125	133
Quarterly	107	120	130	133	140

VALUATION REQUIREMENTS:

(1) On each valuation date the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Issuer and the Paying Agent, shall, at the cost of the provider, value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured;

(2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations. [The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.];

(3) The Issuer shall terminate the repurchase agreement or investment agreement, as appropriate, upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

(f) The prior written consent of the Bond Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895.

"Series 1999 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550.

"Series 2000 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received or will receive bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $3,000,000, all of which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2000 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2000 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds may be issued in one or more series, each series to be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia SRF Program)", with appropriate alphabetical designation, in the principal amount of not more than $3,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2000 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2000 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of

said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2000 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2000 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2000 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2000 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2000 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2000 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2000 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2000 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2000 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely

from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2000 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2000
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 200___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,100,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"), SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,039,895 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"), AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,083,550 (THE "SERIES 1999 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS AND THE SERIES 1999 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the

"Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1993 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that, if the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200___.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200___.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(7) Within the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(8) Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(9) Within the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1993 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1999 Bonds; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2000 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1993 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal on the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1999 Bonds; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to not less than 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Reserve Accounts.

Withdrawals and disbursements may be made by the Issuer from the Depreciation Fund only for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(a) To make up any deficiency in the Reserve Accounts (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement), or to reimburse in whole or in part any issuer of a reserve account letter of credit in the event of a draw thereon;

(b) For the payment of the principal (including the principal amount to be paid under the mandatory redemption schedules) of or interest on the Bonds, but only in the event that at the time of such withdrawal there are not sufficient funds for such purpose in the Sinking Funds (excluding the Reserve Accounts);

(c) For the payment of the reasonable costs of land and depreciable renewals, repairs, extensions, improvements and additions to the System;

(d) Upon resolution of the Board and the Issuer, moneys in the Depreciation Fund in excess of $1,000,000 may be used for optional redemption or for purchase of Bonds. In the event of purchase of Bonds, the Issuer may direct the purchase of Bonds offered for sale at the lowest price below the redemption price of such Bonds.

(6) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining Net Revenues to payment of debt service on subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or obligations of the System. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

(7) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuring payment dates.

Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds as the same shall

become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2000 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Reserve Account Requirement, first, from the Depreciation Fund, and then from the first Net Revenues available after all other required payments to the Sinking Funds, including any deficiencies for prior payments have been made in full; provided, that the Issuer shall not be required to restore such deficiency when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, are at least equal to the aggregate amount of Bonds issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on said Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 2000 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account created

hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified

Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 2000 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2000 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," in compliance with the construction schedule, a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2000 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services of the facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted October 26, 1998, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions

necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, loan, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior

Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall, so long as any of the Series 1993 Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and the increased Net Revenues to be available as a result of existing additional customers required by law to be served by the System upon completion of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of any such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion

thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year, so long as the Series 1993 Bonds are Outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer outstanding and an amount equal to or in excess of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year; and (ii) the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are made each month. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding

and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as

Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any

required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of

operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure. If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the

West Virginia Public Service Commission and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and has obtained all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2000 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are

used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Reserve Accounts shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Commission to semiannually transfer from the Reserve Accounts to the Sinking Funds any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Reserve Accounts an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Reserve Accounts, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts

on deposit in the Reserve Accounts shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Account Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer or Bondholder shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Funds and otherwise in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Sinking Funds may be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds which would cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 2000 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a

governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 2000 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect an applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the

small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2000 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2000 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2000 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2000 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2000 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Huntington, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

SPONSORED BY: Councilman Calvin Kent

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY: Theodore E. Morgan, Esquire

FIRST READING: Order advertised on September 11, 2000

SECOND READING: Adopted (10 yeas; 0 nays; 1 absent - Maass) - September 25, 2000

THIRD READING FOLLOWING PUBLIC HEARING: Adopted (9 yeas; 0 nays; 2 absent - Kent, Neeley) - October 10, 2000

DATE: October 10, 2000

ANN C. SHAYE, CITY CLERK

DATE: October 11, 2000

JEAN DEAN, MAYOR

APPROVE

DATE: October 12, 2000

VETO

CL623827.3

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON on the 10th day of October, 2000.

Dated: October 24, 2000.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document No. 3

10/10/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective October 10, 2000 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS;

APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in one or more series, with appropriate alphabetical designation, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a Loan Agreement or Loan Agreements relating to such bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the forms of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of each series of bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to such series of bonds; and that other matters relating to the bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement relating to the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Loan Agreement"), in the principal amount of $1,867,098 (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"), has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement relating thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be ratified and approved by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,867,098. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2021, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and ending December 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, Huntington, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $113,500 shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about October 24, 2000, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a

manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. The Issuer reserves the right to issue from time to time, one or more additional series of bonds under the Bond Ordinance pursuant to one or more additional supplemental resolutions, the total aggregate principal amount of such bonds not to exceed $3,000,000.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 10th day of October, 2000.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Huntington on October 10, 2000.

Dated: October 24, 2000.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

10/10/00
435500/00001

SRF-LP-1
(4/6/00)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

CITY OF HUNTINGTON
(Local Government)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the

Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form)

on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to DEP.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP

shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been

entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans from the Fund to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority

may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly

deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local

Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F

and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and

the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF HUNTINGTON
[Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By: Jean Dean
Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: 10-12-2000

Q. C. Shaye
Its City Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By: Allyn Turner
Its: Chief, Office of Water Resources

Date: 10-16-00

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: David B Graham
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: October 6, 2000

Barbara B Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

[Form of Performance Certificate]

[TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP]

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]
[Name of Local Government]
[Name of Bond Issue]
Fiscal Year - __
Report Month: _____

MINUS	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR YEAR TO DATE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operating Expenses				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4.	SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ___ day of _____, _____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 (1200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 (900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government other than this Loan.

4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.

5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are $12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of $300 (2.5% of $12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

6. The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the DEP by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. DEP will notify the Local Government when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

By _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - The Local Government that receives $300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated ____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly

adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$ 1,867,098
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$ 1,867,098

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest from the date of delivery to and including November 30, 2001. Commencing March 01, 2002, interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, at a rate of 2 % per annum. Commencing March 01, 2002, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1 %. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1,1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895; and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550.

City of Huntington (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,867,098
20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 24, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
12/01/2000	-	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	19,039.00	2.000%	9,335.49	28,374.49
6/01/2002	19,134.00	2.000%	9,240.30	28,374.30
9/01/2002	19,230.00	2.000%	9,144.63	28,374.63
12/01/2002	19,326.00	2.000%	9,048.48	28,374.48
3/01/2003	19,422.00	2.000%	8,951.85	28,373.85
6/01/2003	19,520.00	2.000%	8,854.74	28,374.74
9/01/2003	19,617.00	2.000%	8,757.14	28,374.14
12/01/2003	19,715.00	2.000%	8,659.05	28,374.05
3/01/2004	19,814.00	2.000%	8,560.48	28,374.48
6/01/2004	19,913.00	2.000%	8,461.41	28,374.41
9/01/2004	20,013.00	2.000%	8,361.84	28,374.84
12/01/2004	20,113.00	2.000%	8,261.78	28,374.78
3/01/2005	20,213.00	2.000%	8,161.21	28,374.21
6/01/2005	20,314.00	2.000%	8,060.15	28,374.15
9/01/2005	20,416.00	2.000%	7,958.58	28,374.58
12/01/2005	20,518.00	2.000%	7,856.50	28,374.50
3/01/2006	20,620.00	2.000%	7,753.91	28,373.91
6/01/2006	20,724.00	2.000%	7,650.81	28,374.81
9/01/2006	20,827.00	2.000%	7,547.19	28,374.19
12/01/2006	20,931.00	2.000%	7,443.05	28,374.05
3/01/2007	21,036.00	2.000%	7,338.40	28,374.40
6/01/2007	21,141.00	2.000%	7,233.22	28,374.22
9/01/2007	21,247.00	2.000%	7,127.51	28,374.51
12/01/2007	21,353.00	2.000%	7,021.28	28,374.28
3/01/2008	21,460.00	2.000%	6,914.51	28,374.51
6/01/2008	21,567.00	2.000%	6,807.21	28,374.21
9/01/2008	21,675.00	2.000%	6,699.38	28,374.38
12/01/2008	21,783.00	2.000%	6,591.00	28,374.00
3/01/2009	21,892.00	2.000%	6,482.09	28,374.09
6/01/2009	22,002.00	2.000%	6,372.63	28,374.63
9/01/2009	22,112.00	2.000%	6,262.62	28,374.62
12/01/2009	22,222.00	2.000%	6,152.06	28,374.06
3/01/2010	22,333.00	2.000%	6,040.95	28,373.95
6/01/2010	22,445.00	2.000%	5,929.28	28,374.28
9/01/2010	22,557.00	2.000%	5,817.06	28,374.06
12/01/2010	22,670.00	2.000%	5,704.27	28,374.27
3/01/2011	22,783.00	2.000%	5,590.92	28,373.92
6/01/2011	22,897.00	2.000%	5,477.01	28,374.01
9/01/2011	23,012.00	2.000%	5,362.52	28,374.52
12/01/2011	23,127.00	2.000%	5,247.46	28,374.46
3/01/2012	23,243.00	2.000%	5,131.83	28,374.83

City of Huntington (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,867,098
20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 24, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2012	23,359.00	2.000%	5,015.61	28,374.61
9/01/2012	23,476.00	2.000%	4,898.82	28,374.82
12/01/2012	23,593.00	2.000%	4,781.44	28,374.44
3/01/2013	23,711.00	2.000%	4,663.47	28,374.47
6/01/2013	23,829.00	2.000%	4,544.92	28,373.92
9/01/2013	23,949.00	2.000%	4,425.77	28,374.77
12/01/2013	24,068.00	2.000%	4,306.03	28,374.03
3/01/2014	24,189.00	2.000%	4,185.69	28,374.69
6/01/2014	24,310.00	2.000%	4,064.74	28,374.74
9/01/2014	24,431.00	2.000%	3,943.19	28,374.19
12/01/2014	24,553.00	2.000%	3,821.04	28,374.04
3/01/2015	24,676.00	2.000%	3,698.27	28,374.27
6/01/2015	24,799.00	2.000%	3,574.89	28,373.89
9/01/2015	24,923.00	2.000%	3,450.90	28,373.90
12/01/2015	25,048.00	2.000%	3,326.28	28,374.28
3/01/2016	25,173.00	2.000%	3,201.04	28,374.04
6/01/2016	25,299.00	2.000%	3,075.18	28,374.18
9/01/2016	25,426.00	2.000%	2,948.68	28,374.68
12/01/2016	25,553.00	2.000%	2,821.55	28,374.55
3/01/2017	25,681.00	2.000%	2,693.79	28,374.79
6/01/2017	25,809.00	2.000%	2,565.38	28,374.38
9/01/2017	25,938.00	2.000%	2,436.34	28,374.34
12/01/2017	26,068.00	2.000%	2,306.65	28,374.65
3/01/2018	26,198.00	2.000%	2,176.31	28,374.31
6/01/2018	26,329.00	2.000%	2,045.32	28,374.32
9/01/2018	26,461.00	2.000%	1,913.67	28,374.67
12/01/2018	26,593.00	2.000%	1,781.37	28,374.37
3/01/2019	26,726.00	2.000%	1,648.40	28,374.40
6/01/2019	26,860.00	2.000%	1,514.77	28,374.77
9/01/2019	26,994.00	2.000%	1,380.47	28,374.47
12/01/2019	27,129.00	2.000%	1,245.50	28,374.50
3/01/2020	27,264.00	2.000%	1,109.86	28,373.86
6/01/2020	27,401.00	2.000%	973.54	28,374.54
9/01/2020	27,538.00	2.000%	836.53	28,374.53
12/01/2020	27,675.00	2.000%	698.84	28,373.84
3/01/2021	27,814.00	2.000%	560.47	28,374.47
6/01/2021	27,953.00	2.000%	421.40	28,374.40
9/01/2021	28,093.00	2.000%	281.63	28,374.63
12/01/2021	28,233.00	2.000%	141.17	28,374.17
Total	1,867,098.00	-	402,850.72	2,269,948.72 *

*Plus $2,517.82 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $201,425.60.

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

$1,867,098

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY SEVEN THOUSAND NINETY EIGHT DOLLARS ($1,867,098), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated October 6, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,100,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"), SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,039,895 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"), AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,083,550 (THE "SERIES 1999 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS AND THE SERIES 1999 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from

the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1993 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that, if the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System

has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated October 24, 2000.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 24, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$201,455	10/24/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

City of Huntington (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,867,098
20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 24, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
12/01/2000	-	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	19,039.00	2.000%	9,335.49	28,374.49
6/01/2002	19,134.00	2.000%	9,240.30	28,374.30
9/01/2002	19,230.00	2.000%	9,144.63	28,374.63
12/01/2002	19,326.00	2.000%	9,048.48	28,374.48
3/01/2003	19,422.00	2.000%	8,951.85	28,373.85
6/01/2003	19,520.00	2.000%	8,854.74	28,374.74
9/01/2003	19,617.00	2.000%	8,757.14	28,374.14
12/01/2003	19,715.00	2.000%	8,659.05	28,374.05
3/01/2004	19,814.00	2.000%	8,560.48	28,374.48
6/01/2004	19,913.00	2.000%	8,461.41	28,374.41
9/01/2004	20,013.00	2.000%	8,361.84	28,374.84
12/01/2004	20,113.00	2.000%	8,261.78	28,374.78
3/01/2005	20,213.00	2.000%	8,161.21	28,374.21
6/01/2005	20,314.00	2.000%	8,060.15	28,374.15
9/01/2005	20,416.00	2.000%	7,958.58	28,374.58
12/01/2005	20,518.00	2.000%	7,856.50	28,374.50
3/01/2006	20,620.00	2.000%	7,753.91	28,373.91
6/01/2006	20,724.00	2.000%	7,650.81	28,374.81
9/01/2006	20,827.00	2.000%	7,547.19	28,374.19
12/01/2006	20,931.00	2.000%	7,443.05	28,374.05
3/01/2007	21,036.00	2.000%	7,338.40	28,374.40
6/01/2007	21,141.00	2.000%	7,233.22	28,374.22
9/01/2007	21,247.00	2.000%	7,127.51	28,374.51
12/01/2007	21,353.00	2.000%	7,021.28	28,374.28
3/01/2008	21,460.00	2.000%	6,914.51	28,374.51
6/01/2008	21,567.00	2.000%	6,807.21	28,374.21
9/01/2008	21,675.00	2.000%	6,699.38	28,374.38
12/01/2008	21,783.00	2.000%	6,591.00	28,374.00
3/01/2009	21,892.00	2.000%	6,482.09	28,374.09
6/01/2009	22,002.00	2.000%	6,372.63	28,374.63
9/01/2009	22,112.00	2.000%	6,262.62	28,374.62
12/01/2009	22,222.00	2.000%	6,152.06	28,374.06
3/01/2010	22,333.00	2.000%	6,040.95	28,373.95
6/01/2010	22,445.00	2.000%	5,929.28	28,374.28
9/01/2010	22,557.00	2.000%	5,817.06	28,374.06
12/01/2010	22,670.00	2.000%	5,704.27	28,374.27
3/01/2011	22,783.00	2.000%	5,590.92	28,373.92
6/01/2011	22,897.00	2.000%	5,477.01	28,374.01
9/01/2011	23,012.00	2.000%	5,362.52	28,374.52
12/01/2011	23,127.00	2.000%	5,247.46	28,374.46
3/01/2012	23,243.00	2.000%	5,131.83	28,374.83

City of Huntington (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,867,098

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: October 24, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2012	23,359.00	2.000%	5,015.61	28,374.61
9/01/2012	23,476.00	2.000%	4,898.82	28,374.82
12/01/2012	23,593.00	2.000%	4,781.44	28,374.44
3/01/2013	23,711.00	2.000%	4,663.47	28,374.47
6/01/2013	23,829.00	2.000%	4,544.92	28,373.92
9/01/2013	23,949.00	2.000%	4,425.77	28,374.77
12/01/2013	24,068.00	2.000%	4,306.03	28,374.03
3/01/2014	24,189.00	2.000%	4,185.69	28,374.69
6/01/2014	24,310.00	2.000%	4,064.74	28,374.74
9/01/2014	24,431.00	2.000%	3,943.19	28,374.19
12/01/2014	24,553.00	2.000%	3,821.04	28,374.04
3/01/2015	24,676.00	2.000%	3,698.27	28,374.27
6/01/2015	24,799.00	2.000%	3,574.89	28,373.89
9/01/2015	24,923.00	2.000%	3,450.90	28,373.90
12/01/2015	25,048.00	2.000%	3,326.28	28,374.28
3/01/2016	25,173.00	2.000%	3,201.04	28,374.04
6/01/2016	25,299.00	2.000%	3,075.18	28,374.18
9/01/2016	25,426.00	2.000%	2,948.68	28,374.68
12/01/2016	25,553.00	2.000%	2,821.55	28,374.55
3/01/2017	25,681.00	2.000%	2,693.79	28,374.79
6/01/2017	25,809.00	2.000%	2,565.38	28,374.38
9/01/2017	25,938.00	2.000%	2,436.34	28,374.34
12/01/2017	26,068.00	2.000%	2,306.65	28,374.65
3/01/2018	26,198.00	2.000%	2,176.31	28,374.31
6/01/2018	26,329.00	2.000%	2,045.32	28,374.32
9/01/2018	26,461.00	2.000%	1,913.67	28,374.67
12/01/2018	26,593.00	2.000%	1,781.37	28,374.37
3/01/2019	26,726.00	2.000%	1,648.40	28,374.40
6/01/2019	26,860.00	2.000%	1,514.77	28,374.77
9/01/2019	26,994.00	2.000%	1,380.47	28,374.47
12/01/2019	27,129.00	2.000%	1,245.50	28,374.50
3/01/2020	27,264.00	2.000%	1,109.86	28,373.86
6/01/2020	27,401.00	2.000%	973.54	28,374.54
9/01/2020	27,538.00	2.000%	836.53	28,374.53
12/01/2020	27,675.00	2.000%	698.84	28,373.84
3/01/2021	27,814.00	2.000%	560.47	28,374.47
6/01/2021	27,953.00	2.000%	421.40	28,374.40
9/01/2021	28,093.00	2.000%	281.63	28,374.63
12/01/2021	28,233.00	2.000%	141.17	28,374.17
Total	1,867,098.00	-	402,850.72	2,269,948.72 *

*Plus $2,517.82 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $201,425.60.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

10/11/00
435500/00001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SEVENTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588

(304) 353-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2190
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

128 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2829
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-8991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

October 24, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Huntington
Huntington, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $1,867,098 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated October 6, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 2% per annum, and with principal installments and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and ending December 1, 2021, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. Based upon the certifications of the Issuer set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the proceeds of the Bonds are not subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code. The opinion set forth above is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code relating to the applicable exceptions to rebate. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause proceeds of the Bonds to be subject to such arbitrage rebate requirements retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

10/10/00
435500/00001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SEVENTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588

(304) 353-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2190
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

October 24, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Huntington
Huntington, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $1,867,098 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated October 6, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 2% per annum, and with principal installments and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and ending December 1, 2021, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

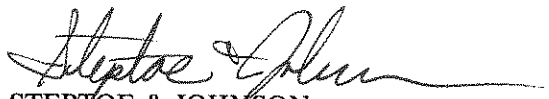
6. Based upon the certifications of the Issuer set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the proceeds of the Bonds are not subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code. The opinion set forth above is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code relating to the applicable exceptions to rebate. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause proceeds of the Bonds to be subject to such arbitrage rebate requirements retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

10/10/00
435500/00001

CITY OF HUNTINGTON
WEST VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY
City Hall, P.O. Box 1659, Zip 25717
Phone (304) 696-4480

October 17, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Huntington
Huntington, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am the City Attorney of The City of Huntington in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and counsel to the Sanitary Board of the Issuer (the "Board"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated October 6, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Issuer, a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), a Petition of the Board duly adopted September 7, 2000, and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Board has been duly created by the Issuer and is a validly existing sanitary board under the Act. The Mayor, City Clerk and members of the council of the Issuer and the Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the DEP and the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer or the Board, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer or the Board is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer or the Board is subject.

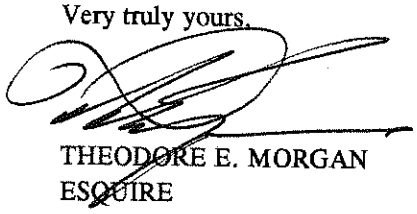
5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the DEP and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken all required actions for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

7. I have verified that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and have verified such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verified that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



THEODORE E. MORGAN
ESQUIRE

10/10/00
435500/00001

LAW OFFICES
ROBERT R. RODECKER
1210 BANK ONE CENTER
P. O. BOX 3713
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25337

TELEPHONE
(304) 343-1654

FACSIMILE
(304) 343-1657

October 24, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Huntington
Huntington, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am special counsel to The City of Huntington in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have represented the Issuer before the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") and the acquisition and construction of the Project. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that the Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission Order entered on February 14, 2000, in Case No. 99-1498-S-CN, among other things, granting the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for rehearing and appeal of the aforementioned Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Robert R. Rodecker

RRR/bg

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
19. SPECIMEN BOND
20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
21. CLEAN WATER ACT
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and CITY CLERK of The City of Huntington in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned CITY ATTORNEY, hereby certify in connection with the $1,867,098 principal amount of The City of Huntington Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 10, 2000, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into among the Issuer, the DEP and the Authority. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Series 2000 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895, and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,083,550 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens,

pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure Council Approval

City Charter

City Council Rules and Regulations

Oaths of Office of City Officers and Councilmembers

Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board

Petition of Sanitary Board

Sewer Rate Ordinance and Public Service Commission Orders relating thereto

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

1993 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

1997 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

1999 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

Consent of 1997 & 1999 Bondholder

NPDES Permit

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The City of Huntington." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Cabell and Wayne Counties and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor and 11 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name			Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Jean Dean	-	Mayor	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Robert Bailey	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
A. F. Bobersky	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Philip E. Cline	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
B. W. Ellis	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Frances Jackson	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Calvin Kent	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Renee Maass	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Mary Neely	-	Councilmember	June 1, 1999	December 31, 2000
Larry D. Patterson	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
Chuck Polan	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000
James Ritter	-	Councilmember	July 1, 1997	December 31, 2000

The names of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Chairman	-	Jean Dean
Member	-	L. D. Riddle, P.E.
Member	-	Charles Webb

The duly appointed and acting City Clerk of the Issuer is Ann C. Shaye. The duly appointed and acting City Attorney and Counsel to the Sanitary Board is Theodore E. Morgan. The duly appointed and acting special PSC Counsel to the Sanitary Board is Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if

made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on October 26, 1998, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The appeal of such sewer rate ordinance to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has been dismissed by Final Orders entered December 21, 1998, and January 27, 1999, in Case No. 98-1465-S-MA, and such rates are currently in effect.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by her manual signature, and the undersigned City Clerk did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $201,455 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Herald Dispatch*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Huntington, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 10th day of October, 2000, at 7:30 p.m., at the Huntington City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing

all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on February 14, 2000, in Case No. 99-1498-S-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit or other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder (the "Code").

17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

18. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed IRS Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

19. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

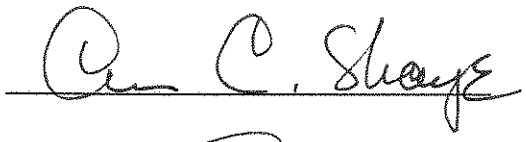
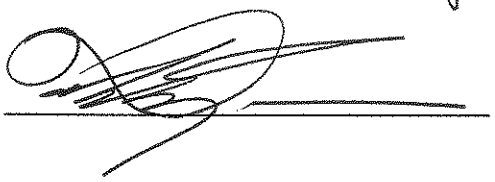
20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

21. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Ordinance complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON on this 24th day of October, 2000.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
	Mayor
	City Clerk
	City Attorney

10/11/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Mayor of The City of Huntington in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of the $1,867,098 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the ordinance authorizing the Bonds duly enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, as supplemented (the "Bond Ordinance" or "Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its bonds or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on October 24, 2000, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $201,455, being more than a de minimus portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. The Bonds were sold on October 24, 2000, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement dated October 6, 2000, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") for an aggregate purchase price of $1,867,098 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $201,455, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds from the Authority. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer, in the Bond Ordinance, has further covenanted that it will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs thereof.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition and construction of the Project and allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 1, 2002, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by December 1, 2001.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $1,867,098. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	$1,867,098
Total Sources	$1,867,098
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$1,733,998
Capitalized Interest	-0-
Fund Reserve Account	113,500
Costs of Issuance	19,600
Total Uses	$1,867,098

The total amount of the costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances):

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Depreciation Fund;

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(5) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account;

(6) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(7) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account;

(8) Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(9) Within the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account;

(10) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(11) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter.

(2) Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $113,500 will be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and related costs.

Amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years, except as otherwise set forth herein. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treasury Regulation § 1.150 - 2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be used to reimburse

the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Except for the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Depreciation Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the moneys received from the sale of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal of and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

Because amounts in the Depreciation Fund may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that any such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation.

14. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into a contract for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or $100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 13 months of the date hereof.

16. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such Bonds were issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

17. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

18. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 17 months from the date of issuance thereof.

19. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

20. The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

21. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

22. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

25. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2000, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer. No portion of the Bonds is issued to refund other obligations.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with any of the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as any of the Bonds.

34. The transactions contemplated herein do not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

35. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and will take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver

from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion, of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

36. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

37. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center.

38. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of any of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause any of the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

39. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

40. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

41. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of October, 2000.

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Mayor

10/09/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Steven D. Cole, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10436, of Woolpert LLP, Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage system (the "System") of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Cabell County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, and the Loan Agreement dated October 6, 2000, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs, as shown on the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing", a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto.

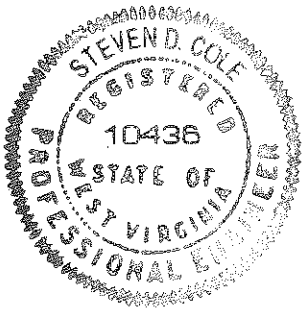
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer and the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least twenty-five years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount compatible with the plan of financing

set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Theodore E. Morgan, Esquire, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies and binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) our records indicate that the successful bidders received all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain, in my opinion, the critical designed operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids, as received, include prices for every separate line item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) in my professional opinion, the Issuer has obtained all the applicable permits required to this point by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) the proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other sources of funds, if any, set forth in the Schedule A are, in my opinion, sufficient to pay the estimated total costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, plus the costs of financing, all as set forth on the attached Schedule A; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Smith, Cochran & Hicks, PLLC, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 24th day of October, 2000.

WOOLPERT LLP

(SEAL)



Steven D. Cole, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10436

10/10/00
435500/00001

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Huntington Sanitary Board

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project

1.	Construction	$ 1,395,750	
2.	Technical Services	$ 177,160	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 15,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 0	
*5.	Site and Other Lands	$ 0	
**6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ 0	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ 0	
8.	Contingency	$ 146,088	
9.	Total of Lines 1 Through 8		$ 1,733,998

B. Sources of Funds

10.	Federal Grants:[1] _____	$ 0	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
11.	State Grants:[1] _____	$ 0	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
12.	Other Grants:[1] _____	$ 0	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
13.	Any Other Source[2] _____	$ 0	
	(Specify) _____	$	
14.	Total of lines 10 Through 13		$ 0
15.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 14)		$ 1,733,998

C. Cost of Financing

16.	Capitalized Interest (Construction period plus six months)	$ 0	
17.	Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ 113,500	
18.	Other Costs:[4]	$ 19,600	
		$	
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 16-18)	$ 133,100	
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)		$ 1,867,098

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance

** WDA loans are not allowable

Signature of Applicant
Robert E. Trocin, Executive Director

Date 10/13/00

Signature of Consulting Engineer
Steven D. Cole, P.E.

Date 10/11/00

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery
405 Capitol Street ● Suite 908 ● Charleston, West Virginia 25301 ● 304-345-1151 ● Fax 304-346-6731

October 24, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), enacted October 26, 1998, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Woolpert Consultants, Consulting Engineer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the maximum annual debt service in any fiscal year on the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by or payable from revenues of the System prior to, on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and (ii) the amounts, if any, required to be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for the Prior Bonds in order to satisfy the respective reserve account requirements therefor within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are may each month to each such account. It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the fiscal year preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the increased annual Net

Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of the Bonds, will not be less than 120% of the maximum annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Terminal Building, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: October 24, 2000

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: The City of Huntington Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 800 Fifth Avenue, Huntington, WV 25717 COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: ____ REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: October 24, 2000 CLOSING DATE: October 24, 2000

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,867,098 RATE: 2%; Administrative Fee: 1%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 03/01/2002 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: 03/01/2002

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $28,374.49 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: (304) 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Bank One
Contact Person: Mr. Daniel Mooney
Phone: (304) 526-4200

ESCROW TRUSTEE: ____
Contact Person: ____
Phone: ____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Mr. Robert Trocin
Position: Director of Sanitary Board
Phone: (304) 696-4437

OTHER: WV Division of Environmental Protection
Contact Person: Ms. Rosalie Brodersen
Function: Branch Chief
Phone: (304) 558-0637

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: ____ Wire
X Check

____ Accrued Interest: $____
____ Capitalized Interest: $____
X Reserve Account: $ 113,500
____ Other: ____ $____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $____
____ To Issuer $____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $____
____ To Other: ____ $____

NOTES: ____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, in Huntington, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted by the Issuer on October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 24, 2000, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,867,098 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of October, 2000.

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

R. Patrick Workman
Its Vice President

10/06/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The City of Huntington Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 24, 2000, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,867,098 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of October, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Assistant Vice President

10/06/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, in Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated October 24, 2000, in the principal amount of $1,867,098, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of October, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Assistant Vice President

10/06/00
435500/00001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 24th day of October, 2000, by and between THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $1,867,098 principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 10, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted October 10, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: The City of Huntington
800 Fifth Avenue
Huntington, West Virginia 25717
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Mayor

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Assistant Vice President

10/06/00
435500/00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

*CONFORMED COP

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

RECITALS 1

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01	Definitions	3
Section 1.02	Authority for this Ordinance	20
Section 1.03	Findings	20
Section 1.04	Ordinance Constitutes Contract	22

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding	23

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01	Form and Payment of Bonds	24
Section 3.02	Execution of Bonds	24
Section 3.03	Authentication and Registration	25
Section 3.04	Negotiability and Registration	25
Section 3.05	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	26
Section 3.06	Term Bonds	27
Section 3.07	Notice of Redemption	28
Section 3.08	Persons Treated as Owners	30
Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds	30
Section 3.10	Series 1993 Bonds	31
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Series 1993 Bonds	33
Section 3.12	Delivery of Series 1993 Bonds	35
Section 3.13	Form of Series 1993 Bonds	35
Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Series 1993 Bonds	36

*Reflects supplemental and amendatory provisions set forth in Supplemental Resolution adopted November 3, 1993.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	37
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission	37
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof	37

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE;
REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments	42
Section 5.02	Arbitrage	43
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	43

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable	45
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	45
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues and Moneys in Sinking Fund	45
Section 6.04	Rates	45
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance	46
Section 6.06	Sale of the System	46
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	47
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds	48
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds	50
Section 6.10	Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer	51
Section 6.11	Enforcement of Collections	52
Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise	52
Section 6.13	Books and Records	52
Section 6.14	Operating Budget	53
Section 6.15	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 6.16	Tax Covenants	54
Section 6.17	Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	55

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	64
Section 7.02	Enforcement	64
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	65
Section 7.04	Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder	66

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar	67
Section 8.02	Responsibilities of Registrar	67
Section 8.03	Evidence on Which Registrar May Act	67
Section 8.04	Compensation and Expenses	67
Section 8.05	Certain Permitted Acts	67
Section 8.06	Resignation of Registrar	68
Section 8.07	Removal	68
Section 8.08	Appointment of Successor	68
Section 8.09	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor	69
Section 8.10	Merger or Consolidation	69
Section 8.11	Adoption of Authentication	69
Section 8.12	Paying Agent	69

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01	Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance	71

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Ordinance	73
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	73
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	74
Section 10.04	Cancellation of Bonds	74
Section 10.05	Failure to Present Bonds	74
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests	75
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability	76
Section 10.08	Law Applicable	76
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein	76
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions	77
Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings	77
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	77

Section 10.13 Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing 77

SIGNATURES 78
CERTIFICATION 79
EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM 80

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $9,500,000 THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Huntington, West Virginia (the "Issuer") presently owns and operates through its sanitary board (the "Board") a municipal sewage treatment and collection system (the "System") and has heretofore financed and refinanced the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, dated February 15, 1987, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of $8,575,000, of which $7,130,000 is presently outstanding (the "Prior Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted by the city council of the Issuer on February 23, 1987, as amended and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by the city council of the Issuer on March 9, 1987 (such ordinance, as so amended and supplemented, herein called the "Prior Ordinance");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of The City of Huntington and the users of the System to advance refund the Prior Bonds as hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is

authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings and additional borrowing capacity will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Prior Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Prior Bonds to their first redemption date, being August 1, 1997, in the manner set forth herein with proceeds of the issuance of a series of bonds to be designated "The City of Huntington Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993" (the "Series 1993 Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $9,500,000, and other moneys of the Issuer, such Series 1993 Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System, and containing such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided;

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the Prior Bonds as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds as hereinafter provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean The City of Huntington Sanitary Board, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal Bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds, shall initially mean Financial Security Assurance Inc., a New York stock insurance company, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Dated Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Dated Date in the following year.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1993 Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Huntington, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, in Cabell County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Prior Bonds, interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for municipal bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental,

desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Dated Date" means November 1, 1993.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer, the Bond Commission and the Escrow Trustee, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Prior Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the Series 1993 Bonds, the disposition of moneys in the various funds and accounts under the Prior Ordinance and other matters in connection therewith, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Trustee" means the escrow trustee under the Escrow Agreement, which shall be appointed pursuant to a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury), or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including (in the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments of such obligations; provided that, investments in such proportionate interests shall be limited to circumstances wherein (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account separate from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the

delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 1993 Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Prior Bonds or the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., St. Petersburg, Florida, as the purchasers of the Series 1993 Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 1993 Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 1993 Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 1993 Bonds,

as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Council at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 1993 Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar and any other paying agent for the Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" shall have the meaning set forth in the premises hereof, and shall include the coupons appertaining thereto, if any.

"Prior Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for

purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

3. The listed obligations of government sponsored agencies which are <u>not</u> backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

-Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)

Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)

Senior Debt obligations

-Farm Credit Banks (formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Banks for Cooperatives)
Consolidated system-wide bonds and notes
-Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
Consolidated debt obligations
-Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
Senior debt obligations
Mortgage-backed securities (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
-Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA)
Senior debt obligations (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date)
-Financing Corporation (FICO)
Debt obligations
-Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)
Debt obligations

4. Unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and bankers' acceptances (having maturities of not more than 30 days) of any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated 'A-1' or better by S&P.

5. Deposits the aggregate amount of which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in banks which have capital and surplus of at least $5 million.

6. Commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 270 days) rated 'A-1+' by S&P and 'Prime-1' by Moody's.

7. Money market funds rated 'AAm' or 'AAm-G' by S&P, or better.

8. "State Obligations," which means:

A. Direct general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any subdivision or agency thereof to which is pledged the full faith and credit of a state the unsecured general obligation debt of which is rated 'A3' by Moody's and 'A' by S&P, or better, or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by any state, subdivision or agency whose unsecured general obligation debt is so rated.

B. Direct general short-term obligations of any state agency or subdivision or agency thereof described in (A) above and rated 'A-1+' by S&P and 'Prime-1' by Moody's.

C. Special Revenue Bonds (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code) of any state, state agency or subdivision described in (A) above and rated 'AA' or better by S&P and 'Aa' or better by Moody's.

9. Pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service meeting the following requirements:

A. the municipal obligations are (1) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (2) the trustee for the municipal obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

B. the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Treasury Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of, interest and premium on such municipal obligations;

C. the principal of and interest on the United States Treasury Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow) has been

verified by the report of independent certified public accountants to be sufficient to pay in full all principal of, interest, and premium, if any, due and to become due on the municipal obligations ("Verification");

D. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee in trust for owners of the municipal obligations;

E. no substitution of a United States Treasury Obligation shall be permitted except with another United States Treasury Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification; and

F. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those by or against the trustee or escrow agent.

10. Repurchase agreements:

A. With any domestic bank the long term debt of which is rated 'AA' or better by S&P (so long as an opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" and a "qualified financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and that such bank is subject to FIRREA), or any foreign bank the long term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'AAA' by S&P and at least 'Aa' by Moody's; provided the term of such repurchase agreement is for one year or less.

B. With (1) any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which has, or the parent company of which has, long-term debt rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's, which broker-dealer

falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC); or (2) any other entity approved by Financial Security, provided that:

a. The market value of the collateral is maintained (i) for United States Treasury Securities at the levels shown below under "Collateral Levels for United States Treasury Obligations" and (ii) for other collateral, at levels acceptable to Financial Security;

b. Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer to liquidate the collateral.

c. The Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") has possession of the collateral or the collateral has been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

d. The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the

Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

e. The transferor represents that the collateral is free and clear of any third-party liens or claims;

f. An opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a bank, that such bank is subject to FIRREA and the repurchase agreement is a "qualified financial contract" as defined in FIRREA;

g. There is or will be a written agreement governing every repurchase transaction;

h. The Issuer represents that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction; and

i. The Issuer receives the opinion of counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such repurchase agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms.

11. Investment agreements with (A) a domestic bank the long-term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's (so long as an opinion is rendered that the bank is subject to FIRREA); or (B) a foreign bank the long-term debt of which is rated 'AAA' by S&P and at least "Aa' by Moody's, or at least 'AA' by S&P and

'Aaa' by Moody's; provided, that, by the terms of the investment agreement:

(1) interest payments are to be made at times and in amounts as necessary to pay debt service (or, if the investment agreement is for the construction fund, construction draws) on the Bonds;

(2) the invested funds are available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time upon not more than seven days' prior notice (which notice may be amended or withdrawn at any time prior to the specified withdrawal date); provided that the Ordinance specifically requires the Issuer to give notice in accordance with the terms of the investment agreement so as to receive funds thereunder with no penalty or premium paid;

(3) the investment agreement shall state that is the unconditional and general obligation of, and is not subordinated to any other obligation of, the provider thereof;

(4) a fixed guaranteed rate of interest is to be paid on invested funds and all future deposits, if any, required to be made to restore the amount of such funds to the level specified under the Ordinance;

(5) the term of the investment agreement does not exceed seven years or such longer term as shall be approved by the Bond Insurer;

(6) the Issuer receives the opinion of domestic counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such investment agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and of foreign counsel (if applicable) in form and substance acceptable;

(7) the investment agreement shall provide that if during its term

(a) the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below 'AA'

or 'Aa,' respectively, or, with respect to a foreign bank, below the ratings of such provider at the delivery date of the investment agreement, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, either (i) collateralize the investment agreement by delivering or transferring in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the provider's books) to the Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") United States Treasury Obligations which are free and clear of any third-party liens or claims at the Collateral Levels set forth below; or (ii) repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, and

(b) the provider's rating by either Moody's or S&P is withdrawn or suspended or falls below 'A,' or, with respect to a foreign bank, below "AA" or "Aa" by S&P or Moody's, as appropriate, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium to the Issuer; and

(8) The investment agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

(9) the investment agreement must provide that if during its term

(a) the provider shall default in its payment obligations, the provider's obligations under the investment agreement shall, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate, and

(b) the provider shall become insolvent, not pay its debts as they become due, be declared or petition to be declared bankrupt, etc. ("event of insolvency"), the provider's obligations shall automatically be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate.

12. Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

13. Subject to the prior written approval of the Bond Insurer, such other obligations as shall be permitted to be legal investments of the Issuer by the laws of the State.

COLLATERAL LEVELS FOR UNITED STATES TREASURY OBLIGATIONS

	Remaining maturity				
	1 year or less	5 years or less	10 years or less	15 years or less	30 years or less
Frequency of valuation					
Daily	102	105	106	108	114
Weekly	103	111	112	114	120
Monthly	105	117	120	125	133
Quarterly	107	120	130	133	140

VALUATION REQUIREMENTS:

(1) On each valuation date the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Issuer and the Paying Agent, shall, at the cost of the provider, value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured;

(2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations. [The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.];

(3) The Issuer shall terminate the repurchase agreement or investment agreement, as appropriate, upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

(f) The prior written consent of the Bond Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Recording Officer," "Recorder" or "Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account created in the Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account created in the Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of Debt Service that will come due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Bond Year, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other

terms of the Series 1993 Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 1993 Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the City, consisting of a sewage treatment plant, collection and transportation lines, lift stations, pumps and all appurtenant facilities, now owned by the Issuer or any integral part thereof, and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a municipal sewage treatment and collection system, and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said sewage treatment and collection system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, in Cabell County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates, through the Board, the System, the acquisition and construction of which has been financed and refinanced in part by the proceeds of the Prior Bonds which are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $7,130,000 and other bonds which have either been refunded and defeased by the Prior Bonds or are no longer Outstanding.

C. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

D. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 1993 Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Net Revenues of the System.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, upon refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds, to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest upon all bonds issued pursuant to the Act and to create a sinking fund, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal thereof as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate depreciation fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

F. Based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1993 Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, and after making allowance for the use of cash on hand of the Issuer, the Series 1993 Bonds show a net present value debt service savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding and the costs of issuing the Series 1993 Bonds.

G. It is in the best interest of the Issuer, and the inhabitants thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 1993 Bonds and secure the Series 1993 Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the moneys in the Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 1993 Bonds and as further set forth herein.

H. The Series 1993 Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

I. All things necessary to make the Series 1993 Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

J. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding. All Prior Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $7,130,000 are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of such refunded Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Ordinance and any other funds pledged by the Prior Ordinance thereto are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1993 Bonds, together with other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Trustee charges to become due and payable in connection with the Prior Bonds and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on such Prior Bonds as the same become due, to the respective serial maturity dates thereof, but in no event beyond the first date upon which the entire aggregate amount of the Prior Bonds shall be redeemed, being August 1, 1997, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit of such Series 1993 Bond proceeds into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Prior Bonds shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund, the Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement, and invested as provided in the Escrow Agreement and this Ordinance.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance after the issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be

such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the

transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing

a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory redemption date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what

extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser, and the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The redemption date,

(2) The redemption price.

(3) If less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the redemption date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-Eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice as set out below shall be given by the Registrar, at the instruction of the Issuer, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give

all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (i) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (ii) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (iii) the rate of interest borne by each bond being redeemed; (iv) the maturity date of each bond being redeemed; and (v) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least 35 days before the redemption date by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds (such depositories now being Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, Midwest Securities Trust Company of Chicago, Illinois, Pacific Securities Depository Trust Company of San Francisco, California and Philadelphia Depository Trust Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

(3) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this

Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Series 1993 Bonds. For the purposes of refunding all of the Outstanding Prior Bonds of the Issuer, funding the Reserve Account and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 1993 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000. Said Series 1993 Bonds shall be designated "Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 1993 Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 1993 Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 1993 Bonds shall be dated November 1, 1993, upon original issuance, shall bear interest payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 1994, and shall mature on November 1 in years as follows:

Year (Nov. 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price
1994	$ 360,000	2.700%	100%
1995	360,000	3.100	100
1996	75,000	3.300	100
1997	75,000	3.600	100
1998	80,000	3.800	100
1999	80,000	4.000	100
2000	90,000	4.100	100
2001	90,000	4.200	100
2002	100,000	4.300	99.630
2003	100,000	4.400	99.202
2004	105,000	4.600	99.572
2005	105,000	4.700	99.096
2006	110,000	4.875	99.286
2007	115,000	5.000	99.007
2018	2,520,000	5.250	97.286
2023	2,735,000	5.375	97.500
TOTAL	$7,100,000		

The Series 1993 Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to November 1, 2003. The Series 1993 Bonds maturing

on or after November 1, 2004, shall be redeemable prior to their stated dates of maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after November 1, 2003, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order of maturity as may be determined by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts to be redeemed) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed	Redemption Price
November 1, 2003 to October 31, 2004	102%
November 1, 2004 to October 31, 2005	101
November 1, 2005 and thereafter	100

The Series 1993 Bonds maturing November 1, 2018 and 2023 (the "Term Bonds") shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in part by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on November 1 of the years and in accordance with the following mandatory redemption schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

SERIES 1993 BONDS MATURING NOVEMBER 1, 2018

Year (November 1)	Amount
2008	$125,000
2009	130,000
2010	140,000
2011	140,000
2012	150,000
2013	160,000
2014	170,000
2015	175,000
2016	420,000
2017	445,000
2018	465,000 *

* By maturity

SERIES 1993 BONDS MATURING NOVEMBER 1, 2023

Year (November 1)	Amount
2019	$490,000
2020	520,000
2021	545,000
2022	575,000
2023	605,000 *

* By maturity

If a Series 1993 Bond is called for redemption in part, the Series 1993 Bond shall be renumbered and exchanged for a Series 1993 Bond of the amount then outstanding, without charge to the Bondholder.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 1993 Bonds. A. The Series 1993 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1993 Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 1993 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 1993 Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 1993 Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 1993 Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 1993 Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 1993 Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 1993 Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 1993 Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 1993 Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 1993 Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 1993 Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 1993 Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 1993 Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 1993 Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 1993 Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, selecting the Series 1993 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 1993 Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 1993 Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 1993 Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 1993 Bonds or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 1993 Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 1993 Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 1993 Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 1993 Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 1993 Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 1993 Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1993 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1993 Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(A) A list of the names in which the Series 1993 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(B) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1993 Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(C) Copies, certified by the Clerk of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution; and

(D) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 1993 Bonds by Bond Counsel.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 1993 Bonds. The definitive Series 1993 Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 1993 Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval,

and the definitive Series 1993 Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 1993 Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 1993 Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1993 Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. The amount of the Series 1993 Bond proceeds which, together with other moneys or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement) shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund.

C. The amount of Series 1993 Bond Proceeds equal to the Reserve Account Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Reserve Account Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established pursuant to the Prior Ordinance, Series 1993 Bond Proceeds shall be deposited in the Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Reserve Account Requirement.

D. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1993 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1993 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the Prior Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Moneys not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account established in Section 4.01 hereof. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 1993 Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other, (except as set forth in this Section 4.01) and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Depreciation Fund;

(3) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(4) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special fund and accounts are hereby established with and shall be held by the Bond Commission:

(1) Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Sinking Fund:

(i) Reserve Account; and

(ii) Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 1993 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission, for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 1993 Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall also apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and in the Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first principal payment or mandatory redemption date of the Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory redemption date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory redemption date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as

the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Pending such use, such moneys shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1993 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity in accordance with the provisions hereof.

The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Reserve Account Requirement, first, from the Depreciation Fund, and then from the first Net Revenues available after all other required payments to the Sinking Fund, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full; provided, that the Issuer shall not be required to restore such deficiency when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate amount of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on said Bonds then Outstanding.

(3) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, each month, apply such moneys, to the full extent necessary, for deposit into the Reserve Account, as a result of a decrease in value of the Reserve Account below the Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Reserve Account, beginning with the

first full calendar month following the date on which (i) the valuation of investments in the Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Account Requirement, or (ii) any amount is withdrawn from the Reserve Account for deposit into the Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

Amounts in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, when amounts in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

(4) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Depreciation Fund a sum equal to not less than 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for the account of the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund.

Withdrawals and disbursements may be made by the Issuer from the Depreciation Fund only for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(a) To make up any deficiency in the Reserve Account (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement), or to reimburse in whole or in part any issuer of a Reserve Account Letter of Credit in the event of a draw thereon;

(b) For the payment of the principal (including the principal amount to be paid under the mandatory redemption schedules) of or interest on the Bonds, but only in the event that at the time of such withdrawal there are not sufficient funds for such purpose in the Sinking Fund (excluding the Reserve Account);

(c) For the payment of the reasonable costs of land and depreciable renewals, repairs, extensions, improvements and additions to the System;

(d) Upon resolution of the Board and the Issuer, moneys in the Depreciation Fund in excess of $1,000,000 may be transferred by the Issuer to the Redemption Account and used for optional redemption or for purchase of Bonds. In the event of purchase of Bonds, the Issuer may direct the purchase of Bonds offered for sale at the lowest price below the redemption price of such Bonds.

(5) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining Net Revenues to payment of debt service on subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or obligations of the System. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the Revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuring payment dates.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The moneys on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to semiannually transfer from the Reserve Account to the Sinking Fund any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually,

except in the event of a withdrawal from the Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds of each series in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Bonds) so that the interest on such Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1993 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, the Note, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds or moneys in a construction fund, if any, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues and Moneys in Sinking Fund. The payment of the debt service of all of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all moneys and securities in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, all moneys and securities in the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges

so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year; and (ii) the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Account in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are made each month. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance as provided by Section 9.01. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such

defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund or the Redemption Account shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues with the

Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the Revenues of the System, except such additional Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and Revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Series 1993 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above

paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and the increased Net Revenues to be available as a result of existing additional customers required by law to be served by the System upon completion of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of any such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1993 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1993 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.03. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.12 with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made pursuant to Section 4.03(1), (2), (3) and (4) have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any

obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or

ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure. If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, to extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board having custody of the Revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to

any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the City's waterworks system, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System (or waterworks system) until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts

thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer or the Board shall also file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, a monthly unaudited report within 30 days following the end of each month containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in the Sinking Fund accounts provided for in this Ordinance and status of said funds.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount

of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the City, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of sewerage services of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the residents of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the

Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer has obtained a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 1993 Bonds. As a condition to issuance of such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, certain additional covenants of the Issuer are required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the

Series 1993 Bonds. These additional covenants are set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 1993 Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith. Such additional covenants are also set forth in full in this conformed copy of the Ordinance as follows:

(a) In the event the maturity of the Series 1993 Bonds is accelerated, the Bond Insurer may elect, in its sole discretion, to pay accelerated principal and interest accrued or accreted, as applicable, on such principal to the date of acceleration (to the extent unpaid by the Issuer) and the Paying Agent shall be required to accept such amounts. Upon payment of such accelerated principal and interest accrued to the acceleration date as provided above, the Bond Insurer's obligations under the Policy shall be fully discharged.

(b) The Bond Insurer shall be deemed to be the sole holder of the Series 1993 Bonds insured by it for the purpose of exercising any voting right or privilege or giving any consent or direction or taking any other action that the holders of the Series 1993 Bonds insured by it are entitled to take pursuant to Article VII of the Ordinance (pertaining to defaults and remedies).

(c) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Ordinance shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 15 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) Rights of the Bond Insurer to direct or consent to Issuer or Bondholder actions under the Ordinance shall be suspended during any period in which the Bond Insurer is in default in its payment obligations under the Policy (except to the extent of amounts previously paid by the Bond Insurer and due and owing to the Bond Insurer) and shall be of no force or effect in the event the Policy is no longer in effect or the Bond Insurer asserts that the Policy is not in effect or the Bond Insurer shall have provided written notice that it waives such rights.

(e) In determining whether a payment default has occurred, no effect shall be given to payments made under the Policy.

(f) The Bond Insurer shall, to the extent it makes any payment of principal of or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

(g) The Bond Insurer shall have the right to advance any payment required to be made by the Issuer in order to prevent an event of default under this Ordinance and the Paying Agent shall be required to accept such advance. The Issuer shall be required to reimburse the Bond Insurer for any such advance.

(h) The rights granted to the Bond Insurer under the Ordinance to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to the Bond Insurer in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by the Bond Insurer of such rights is merely an exercise of the Bond Insurer's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit or on behalf of the Bondholders nor does such action evidence any position of the Bond Insurer, positive or negative, as to whether Bondholders consent is required in addition to consent of the Bond Insurer.

(i) Only (1) cash, (2) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America, or (3) pre-refunded municipal obligation rated "AAA" and "Aaa" by S&P and Moody's, respectively (or any combination thereof) shall be authorized to be used to effect defeasance of the Series 1993 Bonds unless the Bond Insurer otherwise approves. Such obligations shall constitute "Defeasance Obligations." In the event of an advance refunding (i) the Issuer shall cause to be delivered, on the deposit date and upon any reinvestment of the defeasance amount, a report of an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants "(Accountant") verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Series 1993 Bonds in full on the maturity date or earlier redemption thereof ("Verification"), (ii) the escrow agreement shall provide that no (A) substitution of a Defeasance Obligation shall be permitted except with another Defeasance Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification and (B) reinvestment of a Defeasance Obligation shall be permitted except as contemplated by the original Verification or upon delivery of a new Verification, and (iii) there shall be delivered an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer "Outstanding" under the Ordinance; each Verification and defeasance opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer, the Paying Agent and the

Bond Insurer. Series 1993 Bonds shall be deemed "Outstanding" under the Ordinance unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the above criteria is met.

(j) Amounts paid by the Bond Insurer under the Policy shall not be deemed paid for purposes of the Ordinance and shall remain Outstanding and continue to be due and owing until paid by the Issuer in accordance with the Ordinance. The Ordinance shall not be discharged unless all amounts due or to become due to the Bond Insurer have been paid in full.

(k) The notice address of the Bond Insurer is: Financial Security Assurance Inc., 350 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022-6022, Attention: Managing Director - Surveillance.

(l) The Bond Insurer shall be included as a third party beneficiary to the Ordinance.

(m) The Bond Insurer shall be provided with the following information:

(i) upon delivery of the annual audited financial statements of the Issuer, a certificate of the chief financial officer of the Issuer stating that, to the best of such individual's knowledge following reasonable inquiry, no Event of Default (or any event which, once all notice or grace periods have passed, would constitute an Event of Default) has occurred, or if an Event of Default has occurred, specifying the nature thereof and, if the Issuer has a right to cure pursuant to Section 7.04 of the Ordinance, stating in reasonable detail the steps, if any, being taken by the Issuer to cure such Event of Default;

(ii) Official Statement, if any, prepared in connection with the issuance of additional bonds within 30 days after the bond sale;

(iii) Notice of any draw upon, or deficiency due to market fluctuation in the amount on deposit in, the Reserve Account within two Business Days after knowledge thereof other than (i) withdrawals of amounts in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement and (ii) withdrawals

in connection with a refunding of the Series 1993 Bonds;

(iv) Notice of the redemption of any of the Series 1993 Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(v) Notice of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and the appointment of, and acceptance of duties by, any successor thereto;

(vi) A full original transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any amendment or supplement to the Ordinance; and

(vii) Such additional information as the Bond Insurer from time to time may reasonably request.

(n) Claims Upon the Policy and Payments by and to the Bond Insurer.

(A) If, on the third Business Day prior to the related scheduled interest payment date or principal payment date or the date to which Bond maturity has been accelerated ("Payment Date") there is not on deposit with the Paying Agent, after making all transfers and deposits required under this Ordinance, moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall give notice to the Bond Insurer and to its designated agent (if any) (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent" by telephone or telecopy of the amount of such deficiency by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Business Day. If, on the second Business Day prior to the related Payment Date, there continues to be a deficiency in the amount available to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall make a claim under the Policy and give notice to the Bond Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (if any) by telephone of the amount of such deficiency, and the allocation of such deficiency between the amount required to pay interest on the Series 1993 Bonds and the amount required to pay principal of the Series 1993 Bonds, confirmed in writing to the Bond Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such second Business Day.

(B) All amounts paid by the Bond Insurer pursuant to (A) above, shall be deposited by the Paying Agent in a special fund hereby established and designated the "Policy Payments Account." Any funds remaining in the Policy Payments Account following a Payment Date shall promptly be remitted to the Bond Insurer.

(C) The Paying Agent shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by the Bond Insurer into the Policy Payments Account and the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal paid in respect of any Bond. The Bond Insurer shall have the right to inspect such records at reasonable times upon one Business Day's prior notice to the Paying Agent.

(D) Subject to and conditioned upon payment of any interest or principal with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds by or on behalf of the Bond Insurer, each Bondholder, by its purchase of Series 1993 Bonds, hereby assigns to the Bond Insurer, but only to the extent of all payments made by the Bond Insurer, all rights to the payment of interest or principal on the Series 1993 Bonds, including, without limitation, any amounts due to the Bondholders in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of the Series 1993 Bonds, which are then due for payment. The Bond Insurer may exercise any option, vote, right, power or the like with respect to Series 1993 Bonds to the extent it has made a principal payment pursuant to the Policy. The foregoing assignment is in addition to, and not in limitation of, rights of subrogation otherwise available to the Bond Insurer in respect of such payments. The Paying Agent shall take such action and deliver such instruments as may be reasonably requested or required by the Bond Insurer to effectuate the purpose or provisions of this clause (E).

(E) The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Bond Insurer of either of the following as to which it has actual knowledge: (i) the commencement of any proceeding by or against the Issuer commenced under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") and (ii) the making of any claim in connection with any insolvency proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer (a "Preference Claim") of any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Series 1993 Bonds.

Each Bondholder, by its purchase of Series 1993 Bonds, and the Paying Agent hereby agrees that the Bond Insurer may at any time during the continuation of an insolvency proceeding direct all matters relating to such insolvency proceeding, including, without limitation, (i) all matters relating to any Preference Claim, (ii) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Preference Claim and (iii) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal. In addition, and without limitation of the foregoing, the Bond Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Paying Agent and each Bondholder in any insolvency proceeding to the extent it is subrogated pursuant to the Policy, including, without limitation, any rights of any party to an adversary proceeding action

with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

(G) The Issuer hereby agrees to pay or reimburse the Bond Insurer any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses which the Bond Insurer may reasonably pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, consultants and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with (i) the administration, enforcement, defense or preservation of any rights in respect of the Ordinance including defending, monitoring or participating in any litigation or proceeding (including any bankruptcy proceeding in respect of the Issuer or any affiliate thereof) relating to the Ordinance, any party to the Ordinance or the transaction contemplated by the Related Documents (the "Transaction"), (ii) the pursuit of any remedies under the Ordinance or (iii) any amendment, waiver or other action with respect to, or related to, the Ordinance whether or not executed or completed; costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to time of employees of the Bond Insurer spent in connection with the actions described above; and the Bond Insurer reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of the Ordinance.

(H) In addition to any and all rights of reimbursement, subrogation and any other rights pursuant hereto or under law or in equity, the Issuer agrees to pay or reimburse the Bond Insurer any and all charges, fees, costs, claims, losses, liabilities (including penalties), judgments, demands, damages, and expenses which the Bond Insurer or its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and each Person, if any, who controls the Bond Insurer within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act may reasonably pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, consultants an auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, of any nature in connection with, in respect of or relating to the transactions contemplated by the Ordinance by reason of:

(i) any omission or action (other than of or by the Bond Insurer) in connection with the offering, issuance, sale, remarketing or delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds;

(ii) the negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance or theft committed by any director, officer, employee or agent of the Issuer in connection with any transaction arising from or relating to the Ordinance;

(iii) the violation by the Issuer of any law, rule or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree applicable to it;

(iv) the breach by the Issuer of any representation, warranty or covenant under the Ordinance or the occurrence, in respect of the Issuer, under the Ordinance of any "event of default" or any event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute any "event of default"; or

(v) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Official Statement or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such claims arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or omission in information included in an Official Statement and furnished by the Bond Insurer in writing expressly for use therein.

(I) The Issuer shall pay to the Bond Insurer interest on any and all amounts as are paid under the Policy and as are otherwise due to the Bond Insurer from the date paid by the Bond Insurer until payment thereof in full at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" shall mean a per annum rate equal to the lower of (i) three percent above the interest rate the Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York ("Morgan") publicly announces from time to time as its prime lending rate ("Prime Rate"), such interest rate to change on the effective date of each change in the announced Prime Rate and (ii) the maximum interest rate permitted to be paid by the Issuer under applicable law; provided that with respect to payments paid to and received by the Bond Insurer pursuant to its subrogation rights under the Ordinance the amount of the Series 1993 Bonds interest rate shall be subtracted from the Late Payment Rate. In the event Morgan ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime rate of such national bank as the Bond Insurer shall designate.

(J) Payments required to be made to the Bond Insurer shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues. The obligations set forth in (G)-(I) above shall survive discharge or termination of the Related Documents.

(K) The Bond Insurer shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Bond Insurance Policy) and any amounts due on the Series 1993 Bonds as a result of acceleration of the maturity

thereof in accordance with this Ordinance, whether or not the Bond Insurer has received a Notice (as defined in the Bond Insurance Policy) of Nonpayment or a claim upon the Bond Insurance Policy.

(L) Notice of the optional or extraordinary redemption of Series 1993 Bonds, other than any notice that refers to Series 1993 Bonds that are to be redeemed from proceeds of a refunding bond issue or from amounts to be provided by the Bond Insurer in its discretion, may be given only if sufficient funds have been deposited with the Paying Agent to pay the applicable redemption price of the Series 1993 Bonds to be redeemed.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder or any Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have

the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 1993 Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any

other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer

shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Registrar shall also serve as the Paying Agent. The Registrar's acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of the Registrar expressed in Section 8.02 shall also include the trusts and the duties of Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments

shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Bonds or the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Clerk of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgements of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be

acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on

which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such moneys will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY

The City of Huntington
City Hall
Post Office Box 1659
Huntington, West Virginia 25717
Attention: Chairman, Sanitary Board

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston,
National Association
Capitol and Virginia Streets
P. O. Box 1113
Charleston, West Virginia 25324
Attention: Trust Officer

DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank One, West Virginia, Huntington,
National Association
P. O. Box 179
Huntington, West Virginia 257066-0179
Attention: Trust Officer

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
The Raymond James Financial Center
880 Carillon Parkway
P. O. Box 12749
St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-2749
Attention: Public Finance Department

BOND INSURER

Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022-6022
Attention: Managing Director - Surveillance

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Huntington, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the 12th day of October, 1993, at 7:30 p.m., in the meeting room of the Council in the City Hall of The City of Huntington and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

This Ordinance shall become effective following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

First Reading:	September 13, 1993
Second Reading:	September 27, 1993
Effective following Public Hearing held on:	October 12, 1993

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

By _____
City Attorney

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON at a regular meeting of the City Council held at 7:30 p.m., on October 12, 1993, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in The City of Huntington, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this 18th day of November, 1993.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM

No. R-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1993

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON (West Virginia), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 1993 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not

defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "The City of Huntington (West Virginia) Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 1993, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, to refund in full The City of Huntington Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the Issuer outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Prior Bonds"), which Prior Bonds were issued to finance and refinance the cost of construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage system of the Issuer. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 1993, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 1993 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the

Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in The City of Huntington, West Virginia.

The Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by [Name of Bond Insurer].

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing _____, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, all moneys in the Sinking Fund established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and moneys to such payment. Said Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Sinking Fund and said unexpended Bond proceeds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to produce revenues net of such operating expenses equal to at least _____% of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest and principal as the same become due and accomplish retirement of all obligations for the payment of which such revenues have or shall have been pledged, charged or otherwise encumbered and to make any required payments into the Reserve Account. Such required payments on behalf of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall constitute a first charge upon all the revenues of the System. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the Prior Bonds and pay all costs in connection therewith and costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of said Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and

that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, as defined on the reverse hereof, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON (West Virginia) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[Language to be Provided by Bond Insurer]

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____

_____

to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

11/29/93
HUNTC.III
43550/93001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
(WEST VIRGINIA)

$7,100,000
Sewerage System
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO AMOUNT, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, OF THE CITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT'S AGREEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, ESCROW TRUSTEE AND DEPOSITORY BANK; IMPLEMENTING PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY; DESIGNATING THE BONDS AS "BANK QUALIFIED OBLIGATIONS" AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), in the Counties of Cabell and Wayne, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Council;

WHEREAS, this Council duly enacted on October 12, 1993, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE CITY'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $9,500,000 THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided for the issuance of the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $9,500,000 for the purpose of refunding the Issuer's outstanding Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Prior Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1993 Bonds to be sold and the maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions and the price of the Bonds should be established, that a Paying Agent, Escrow Trustee, Registrar and Depository Bank be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement be approved, that Qualified Investments be set forth, that additional covenants of the Issuer relating to the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and that any amendments required in order to obtain the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy be set forth and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1993 Bonds be provided for by resolution of this Council supplemental to and amendatory of the Ordinance upon receipt of a Bond Purchase Agreement acceptable to this Council;

WHEREAS, the Series 1993 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated the date of adoption hereof (the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has obtained a commitment for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy from Financial Security Assurance Inc. (the "Bond Insurer") and has determined that it is advantageous for the Issuer to obtain such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and provide herein for certain matters required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to issuing the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and that the Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official

Statement relating to the Series 1993 Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the price of the Series 1993 Bonds, the maturity dates and amounts, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the exact principal amount of the Series 1993 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, that provisions required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to issuing its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and amendments to the Ordinance required as a condition to obtaining the same and that other matters relating to the Series 1993 Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with said Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON HEREBY RESOLVES:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1993 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000. The Series 1993 Bonds shall be dated November 1, 1993, upon original issuance, shall bear interest payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 1994, and shall mature on November 1 in years as follows:

Year (Nov. 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price
1994	$ 360,000	2.700%	100%
1995	360,000	3.100	100
1996	75,000	3.300	100
1997	75,000	3.600	100
1998	80,000	3.800	100
1999	80,000	4.000	100
2000	90,000	4.100	100
2001	90,000	4.200	100
2002	100,000	4.300	99.630
2003	100,000	4.400	99.202
2004	105,000	4.600	99.572
2005	105,000	4.700	99.096
2006	110,000	4.875	99.286
2007	115,000	5.000	99.007
2018	2,520,000	5.250	97.286
2023	2,735,000	5.375	97.500
TOTAL	$7,100,000		

Section 2. The Series 1993 Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to November 1, 2003. The Series 1993 Bonds

maturing on or after November 1, 2004, shall be redeemable prior to their stated dates of maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after November 1, 2003, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order of maturity as may be determined by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts to be redeemed) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed	Redemption Price
November 1, 2003 to October 31, 2004	102%
November 1, 2004 to October 31, 2005	101
November 1, 2005 and thereafter	100

Section 3. The Series 1993 Bonds maturing November 1, 2018 and 2023 (the "Term Bonds") shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in part by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on November 1 of the years and in accordance with the following mandatory redemption schedule, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, without premium:

SERIES 1993 BONDS MATURING NOVEMBER 1, 2018

Year (November 1)	Amount
2008	$125,000
2009	130,000
2010	140,000
2011	140,000
2012	150,000
2013	160,000
2014	170,000
2015	175,000
2016	420,000
2017	445,000
2018	465,000 *

* By maturity

SERIES 1993 BONDS MATURING NOVEMBER 1, 2023

Year (November 1)	Amount
2019	$490,000
2020	520,000
2021	545,000
2022	575,000
2023	605,000 *

* By maturity

If a Series 1993 Bond is called for redemption in part, the Series 1993 Bond shall be renumbered and exchanged for a Series 1993 Bond of the amount then outstanding, without charge to the Bondholder.

All other provisions relating to the Series 1993 Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Series 1993 Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance.

Section 4. The Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and the sealing and attestation by the City Clerk on this day of the Purchase Agreement on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. Execution of the Purchase Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The price of the Series 1993 Bonds, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, shall be $6,874,745.25 representing the principal amount of $7,100,000, less Underwriter's discount of $83,993 and original issue discount of $141,261.75, plus interest accrued from the date of the Series 1993 Bonds to their date of delivery. The Series 1993 Bonds are expected to be delivered on or about November 18, 1993.

Section 5. The Escrow Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and the Escrow Trustee designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor and the City Clerk is hereby

authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Issuer thereto and to attest the seal. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 6. The Official Statement dated November 3, 1993, to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement described below (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated October 29, 1993 (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 7. The Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar/Paying Agent designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Registrar and Paying Agent's Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by the Bond Insurer will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and accordingly ratifies the acceptance of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance (the "Commitment"), dated October 22, 1993. The execution by the Mayor and delivery of the Commitment to the Bond Insurer is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 9. Pursuant to the Commitment, and, as permitted by Section 10.01 of the Ordinance, the following covenants and provisions which are required by the Bond Insurer as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy are hereby set forth, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental to and amendatory of, and controlling (notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Ordinance) with respect to the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 1993 Bonds:

(a) "Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" or "Policy" shall mean the municipal bond insurance policy issued by the Bond Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds.

(b) "Bond Insurer" shall mean Financial Security Assurance Inc., a New York stock insurance company, or any successor thereto.

(c) Notice of the optional or extraordinary redemption of Series 1993 Bonds, other than any notice that refers to Series 1993 Bonds that are to be redeemed from proceeds of a refunding bond issue or from amounts to be provided by the Bond Insurer in its discretion, may be given only if sufficient funds have been deposited with the Paying Agent to pay the applicable redemption price of the Series 1993 Bonds to be redeemed.

(d) Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default which would require the Bond Insurer to make payments under the Policy, the Bond Insurer and its designated agent shall be provided with access to inspect and copy the registration books of the Issuer.

(e) "Qualified Investments" shall mean:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person

claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

3. The listed obligations of government sponsored agencies which are not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

-Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
  Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
  Senior Debt obligations
-Farm Credit Banks (formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Banks for Cooperatives)
  Consolidated system-wide bonds and notes
-Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
  Consolidated debt obligations
-Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
  Senior debt obligations
  Mortgage-backed securities (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
-Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA)
  Senior debt obligations (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date)
-Financing Corporation (FICO)
  Debt obligations
-Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)
  Debt obligations

4. Unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and bankers' acceptances (having

maturities of not more than 30 days) of any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated 'A-1' or better by S&P.

5. Deposits the aggregate amount of which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in banks which have capital and surplus of at least $5 million.

6. Commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 270 days) rated 'A-1+' by S&P and 'Prime-1' by Moody's.

7. Money market funds rated 'AAm' or 'AAm-G' by S&P, or better.

8. "State Obligations," which means:

A. Direct general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any subdivision or agency thereof to which is pledged the full faith and credit of a state the unsecured general obligation debt of which is rated 'A3' by Moody's and 'A' by S&P, or better, or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by any state, subdivision or agency whose unsecured general obligation debt is so rated.

B. Direct general short-term obligations of any state agency or subdivision or agency thereof described in (A) above and rated 'A-1+' by S&P and 'Prime-1' by Moody's.

C. Special Revenue Bonds (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code) of any state, state agency or subdivision described in (A) above and rated 'AA' or better by S&P and 'Aa' or better by Moody's.

9. Pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service meeting the following requirements:

A. the municipal obligations are (1) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (2) the trustee for the

municipal obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

B. the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Treasury Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of, interest and premium on such municipal obligations;

C. the principal of and interest on the United States Treasury Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow) has been verified by the report of independent certified public accountants to be sufficient to pay in full all principal of, interest, and premium, if any, due and to become due on the municipal obligations ("Verification");

D. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee in trust for owners of the municipal obligations;

E. no substitution of a United States Treasury Obligation shall be permitted except with another United States Treasury Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification; and

F. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those by or against the trustee or escrow agent.

10. Repurchase agreements:

A. With any domestic bank the long term debt of which is rated 'AA' or better by S&P (so long as an opinion is

rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" and a "qualified financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and that such bank is subject to FIRREA), or any foreign bank the long term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'AAA' by S&P and at least 'Aa' by Moody's; provided the term of such repurchase agreement is for one year or less.

B. With (1) any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which has, or the parent company of which has, long-term debt rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's, which broker-dealer falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC); or (2) any other entity approved by Financial Security, provided that:

a. The market value of the collateral is maintained (i) for United States Treasury Securities at the levels shown below under "Collateral Levels for United States Treasury Obligations" and (ii) for other collateral, at levels acceptable to Financial Security;

b. Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer to liquidate the collateral.

c. The Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") has possession of the collateral or the collateral

has been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

d. The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

e. The transferor represents that the collateral is free and clear of any third-party liens or claims;

f. An opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a bank, that such bank is subject to FIRREA and the repurchase agreement is a "qualified financial contract" as defined in FIRREA;

g. There is or will be a written agreement governing every repurchase transaction;

h. The Issuer represents that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction; and

i. The Issuer receives the opinion of counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such repurchase agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms.

11. Investment agreements with (A) a domestic bank the long-term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's (so long as an opinion is rendered that the bank is subject to FIRREA); or (B) a foreign bank the long-term debt of which is rated 'AAA' by S&P and at least "Aa' by Moody's, or at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aaa' by Moody's; provided, that, by the terms of the investment agreement:

(1) interest payments are to be made at times and in amounts as necessary to pay debt service (or, if the investment agreement is for the construction fund, construction draws) on the Bonds;

(2) the invested funds are available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time upon not more than seven days' prior notice (which notice may be amended or withdrawn at any time prior to the specified withdrawal date); provided that the Ordinance specifically requires the Issuer to give notice in accordance with the terms of the investment agreement so as to receive funds thereunder with no penalty or premium paid;

(3) the investment agreement shall state that is the unconditional and general obligation of, and is not subordinated to any other obligation of, the provider thereof;

(4) a fixed guaranteed rate of interest is to be paid on invested funds and all future deposits, if any, required to be made to restore the amount of such funds to the level specified under the Ordinance;

(5) the term of the investment agreement does not exceed seven years or such longer term as shall be approved by the Bond Insurer;

(6) the Issuer receives the opinion of domestic counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such investment agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and of foreign counsel (if applicable) in form and substance acceptable;

(7) the investment agreement shall provide that if during its term

(a) the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below 'AA' or 'Aa,' respectively, or, with respect to a foreign bank, below the ratings of such provider at the delivery date of the investment agreement, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, either (i) collateralize the investment agreement by delivering or transferring in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the provider's books) to the Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") United States Treasury Obligations which are free and clear of any third-party liens or claims at the Collateral Levels set forth below; or (ii) repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, and

(b) the provider's rating by either Moody's or S&P is withdrawn or suspended or falls below 'A,' or, with respect to a foreign bank, below "AA" or "Aa" by S&P or Moody's, as appropriate, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give

such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium to the Issuer; and

(8) The investment agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

(9) the investment agreement must provide that if during its term

(a) the provider shall default in its payment obligations, the provider's obligations under the investment agreement shall, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate, and

(b) the provider shall become insolvent, not pay its debts as they become due, be declared or petition to be declared bankrupt, etc. ("event of insolvency"), the provider's obligations shall automatically be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate.

12. Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

13. Subject to the prior written approval of the Bond Insurer, such other obligations as shall be permitted to be legal investments of the Issuer by the laws of the State.

COLLATERAL LEVELS FOR UNITED STATES TREASURY OBLIGATIONS

	Remaining maturity				
	1 year or less	5 years or less	10 years or less	15 years or less	30 years or less
Frequency of valuation					
Daily	102	105	106	108	114
Weekly	103	111	112	114	120
Monthly	105	117	120	125	133
Quarterly	107	120	130	133	140

VALUATION REQUIREMENTS:

(1) On each valuation date the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Issuer and the Paying Agent, shall, at the cost of the provider, value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured;

(2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations. [The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.];

(3) The Issuer shall terminate the repurchase agreement or investment agreement, as appropriate, upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

(f) The prior written consent of the Bond Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account.

(g) In the event the maturity of the Series 1993 Bonds is accelerated, the Bond Insurer may elect, in its sole discretion, to pay accelerated principal and interest accrued or accreted, as applicable, on such principal to the date of acceleration (to the extent unpaid by the Issuer) and the Paying Agent shall be required to accept such amounts. Upon payment of such accelerated principal and interest accrued to the acceleration date as provided above, the Bond Insurer's obligations under the Policy shall be fully discharged.

(h) The Bond Insurer shall be deemed to be the sole holder of the Series 1993 Bonds insured by it for the purpose of exercising any voting right or privilege or giving any consent or direction or taking any other action that the holders of the Series 1993 Bonds insured by it are entitled to take pursuant to Article VII of the Ordinance (pertaining to defaults and remedies).

(i) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Ordinance shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 15 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(j) Rights of the Bond Insurer to direct or consent to Issuer or Bondholder actions under the Ordinance shall be suspended during any period in which the Bond Insurer is in default in its payment obligations under the Policy (except to the extent of amounts previously paid by the Bond Insurer and due and owing to the Bond Insurer) and shall be of no force or effect in the event the Policy is no longer in effect or the Bond Insurer asserts that the Policy is not in effect or the Bond Insurer shall have provided written notice that it waives such rights.

(k) In determining whether a payment default has occurred, no effect shall be given to payments made under the Policy.

(l) The Bond Insurer shall, to the extent it makes any payment of principal of or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, become subrogated to the

rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

(m) The Bond Insurer shall have the right to advance any payment required to be made by the Issuer in order to prevent an event of default under this Ordinance and the Paying Agent shall be required to accept such advance. The Issuer shall be required to reimburse the Bond Insurer for any such advance.

(n) The rights granted to the Bond Insurer under the Ordinance to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to the Bond Insurer in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by the Bond Insurer of such rights is merely an exercise of the Bond Insurer's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit or on behalf of the Bondholders nor does such action evidence any position of the Bond Insurer, positive or negative, as to whether Bondholders consent is required in addition to consent of the Bond Insurer.

(o) Only (1) cash, (2) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America, or (3) pre-refunded municipal obligation rated "AAA" and "Aaa" by S&P and Moody's, respectively (or any combination thereof) shall be authorized to be used to effect defeasance of the Series 1993 Bonds unless the Bond Insurer otherwise approves. Such obligations shall constitute "Defeasance Obligations." In the event of an advance refunding (i) the Issuer shall cause to be delivered, on the deposit date and upon any reinvestment of the defeasance amount, a report of an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants "(Accountant") verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Series 1993 Bonds in full on the maturity date or earlier redemption thereof ("Verification"), (ii) the escrow agreement shall provide that no (A) substitution of a Defeasance Obligation shall be permitted except with another Defeasance Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification and (B) reinvestment of a Defeasance Obligation shall

be permitted except as contemplated by the original Verification or upon delivery of a new Verification, and (iii) there shall be delivered an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer "Outstanding" under the Ordinance; each Verification and defeasance opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Bond Insurer. Series 1993 Bonds shall be deemed "Outstanding" under the Ordinance unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the above criteria is met.

(p) Amounts paid by the Bond Insurer under the Policy shall not be deemed paid for purposes of the Ordinance and shall remain Outstanding and continue to be due and owing until paid by the Issuer in accordance with the Ordinance. The Ordinance shall not be discharged unless all amounts due or to become due to the Bond Insurer have been paid in full.

(q) The notice address of the Bond Insurer is: Financial Security Assurance Inc., 350 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022-6022, Attention: Managing Director - Surveillance.

(r) The Bond Insurer shall be included as a third party beneficiary to the Ordinance.

(s) The Bond Insurer shall be provided with the following information:

(i) upon delivery of the annual audited financial statements of the Issuer, a certificate of the chief financial officer of the Issuer stating that, to the best of such individual's knowledge following reasonable inquiry, no Event of Default (or any event which, once all notice or grace periods have passed, would constitute an Event of Default) has occurred, or if an Event of Default has occurred, specifying the nature thereof and, if the Issuer has a right to cure pursuant to Section 7.04 of the Ordinance, stating in reasonable detail the steps,

if any, being taken by the Issuer to cure such Event of Default;

(ii) Official Statement, if any, prepared in connection with the issuance of additional bonds within 30 days after the bond sale;

(iii) Notice of any draw upon, or deficiency due to market fluctuation in the amount on deposit in, the Reserve Account within two Business Days after knowledge thereof other than (i) withdrawals of amounts in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement and (ii) withdrawals in connection with a refunding of the Series 1993 Bonds;

(iv) Notice of the redemption of any of the Series 1993 Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(v) Notice of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and the appointment of, and acceptance of duties by, any successor thereto;

(vi) A full original transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any amendment or supplement to the Ordinance; and

(vii) Such additional information as the Bond Insurer from time to time may reasonably request.

(t) Claims Upon the Policy and Payments by and to the Bond Insurer.

(A) If, on the third Business Day prior to the related scheduled interest payment date or principal payment date or the date to which Bond maturity has been accelerated ("Payment Date") there is not on deposit with the Paying Agent, after making all transfers and deposits required under this Ordinance, moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1993

Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall give notice to the Bond Insurer and to its designated agent (if any) (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent" by telephone or telecopy of the amount of such deficiency by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Business Day. If, on the second Business Day prior to the related Payment Date, there continues to be a deficiency in the amount available to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent shall make a claim under the Policy and give notice to the Bond Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (if any) by telephone of the amount of such deficiency, and the allocation of such deficiency between the amount required to pay interest on the Series 1993 Bonds and the amount required to pay principal of the Series 1993 Bonds, confirmed in writing to the Bond Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such second Business Day.

(C) All amounts paid by the Bond Insurer pursuant to (A) above, shall be deposited by the Paying Agent in a special fund hereby established and designated the "Policy Payments Account." Any funds remaining in the Policy Payments Account following a Payment Date shall promptly be remitted to the Bond Insurer.

(D) The Paying Agent shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by the Bond Insurer into the Policy Payments Account and the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal paid in respect of any Bond. The Bond Insurer shall have the right to inspect such records at reasonable times upon one Business Day's prior notice to the Paying Agent.

(E) Subject to and conditioned upon payment of any interest or principal with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds by or on behalf of the Bond Insurer, each Bondholder, by its purchase of Series 1993 Bonds, hereby assigns to the Bond Insurer, but only to the extent of all payments made by the Bond Insurer, all rights to the payment of interest or principal on the Series 1993 Bonds, including, without limitation,

any amounts due to the Bondholders in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of the Series 1993 Bonds, which are then due for payment. The Bond Insurer may exercise any option, vote, right, power or the like with respect to Series 1993 Bonds to the extent it has made a principal payment pursuant to the Policy. The foregoing assignment is in addition to, and not in limitation of, rights of subrogation otherwise available to the Bond Insurer in respect of such payments. The Paying Agent shall take such action and deliver such instruments as may be reasonably requested or required by the Bond Insurer to effectuate the purpose or provisions of this clause (E).

(F) The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Bond Insurer of either of the following as to which it has actual knowledge: (i) the commencement of any proceeding by or against the Issuer commenced under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") and (ii) the making of any claim in connection with any insolvency proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer (a "Preference Claim") of any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Series 1993 Bonds.

Each Bondholder, by its purchase of Series 1993 Bonds, and the Paying Agent hereby agrees that the Bond Insurer may at any time during the continuation of an insolvency proceeding direct all matters relating to such insolvency proceeding, including, without limitation, (i) all matters relating to any Preference Claim, (ii) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Preference Claim and (iii) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal. In addition, and without limitation of the foregoing, the Bond Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Paying Agent and each Bondholder in any insolvency proceeding to the extent it is subrogated pursuant to the Policy, including, without limitation, any rights of any party to an adversary proceeding action with respect to any

court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

(G) The Issuer hereby agrees to pay or reimburse the Bond Insurer any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses which the Bond Insurer may reasonably pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, consultants and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with (i) the administration, enforcement, defense or preservation of any rights in respect of the Ordinance including defending, monitoring or participating in any litigation or proceeding (including any bankruptcy proceeding in respect of the Issuer or any affiliate thereof) relating to the Ordinance, any party to the Ordinance or the transaction contemplated by the Related Documents (the "Transaction"), (ii) the pursuit of any remedies under the Ordinance or (iii) any amendment, waiver or other action with respect to, or related to, the Ordinance whether or not executed or completed; costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to time of employees of the Bond Insurer spent in connection with the actions described above; and the Bond Insurer reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of the Ordinance.

(H) In addition to any and all rights of reimbursement, subrogation and any other rights pursuant hereto or under law or in equity, the Issuer agrees to pay or reimburse the Bond Insurer any and all charges, fees, costs, claims, losses, liabilities (including penalties), judgments, demands, damages, and expenses which the Bond Insurer or its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and each Person, if any, who controls the Bond Insurer within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act may reasonably pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, consultants an auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, of any nature in connection with, in respect of or relating to

the transactions contemplated by the Ordinance by reason of:

(i) any omission or action (other than of or by the Bond Insurer) in connection with the offering, issuance, sale, remarketing or delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds;

(ii) the negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance or theft committed by any director, officer, employee or agent of the Issuer in connection with any transaction arising from or relating to the Ordinance;

(iii) the violation by the Issuer of any law, rule or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree applicable to it;

(iv) the breach by the Issuer of any representation, warranty or covenant under the Ordinance or the occurrence, in respect of the Issuer, under the Ordinance of any "event of default" or any event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute any "event of default"; or

(v) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Official Statement or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such claims arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or omission in information included in an Official Statement and furnished by the Bond Insurer in writing expressly for use therein.

(I) The Issuer shall pay to the Bond Insurer interest on any and all amounts as are paid under the Policy and as are otherwise due to the Bond Insurer from the date paid by the Bond Insurer until payment thereof in full at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" shall mean a per annum rate equal to the lower of (i) three percent above the interest rate the Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York ("Morgan") publicly announces from time to time as its prime lending rate ("Prime Rate"), such interest rate to change on the effective date of each change in the announced Prime Rate and (ii) the maximum interest rate permitted to be paid by the Issuer under applicable law; provided that with respect to payments paid to and received by the Bond Insurer pursuant to its subrogation rights under the Ordinance the amount of the Series 1993 Bonds interest rate shall be subtracted from the Late Payment Rate. In the event Morgan ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime rate of such national bank as the Bond Insurer shall designate.

(J) Payments required to be made to the Bond Insurer shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues. The obligations set forth in (G)-(I) above shall survive discharge or termination of the Related Documents.

(K) The Bond Insurer shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Series 1993 Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Bond Insurance Policy) and any amounts due on the Series 1993 Bonds as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with this Ordinance, whether or not the Bond Insurer has received a Notice (as defined in the Bond Insurance Policy) of Nonpayment or a claim upon the Bond Insurance Policy.

(u) Section 1.01 of the Ordinance (Definitions) is hereby amended with respect to the terms "Bond Year," "Dated Date," "Maximum Annual Debt Service" and "Reserve Account Requirement" to read as follows:

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Dated Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Dated Date in the following Year.

"Dated Date" means November 1, 1993.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of Debt Service that will come due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Bond Year, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

(v) Section 6.08 of the Ordinance is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Series 1993 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and the increased Net Revenues to be available as a result of existing additional customers required by law to be served by the System upon completion of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of any such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and

within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1993 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1993 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.03. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.12 with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made pursuant to Section 4.03(1), (2), (3) and (4) have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and

source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Trustee.

Section 11. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, West Virginia, Huntington, National Association, Huntington, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 12. The firm of Ernst & Young, Birmingham, Alabama, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 13. The firm of Smith Cochran & Hicks, Certified Public Accountants, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of calculating rebatable arbitrage on the proceeds of the Prior Bonds.

Section 14. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank and Bond Insurer shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Bank One, West Virginia, Charleston,
National Association
Capitol and Virginia Streets
P. O. Box 1113
Charleston, West Virginia 25324
Attention: Trust Officer

DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank One, West Virginia, Huntington,
National Association
P. O. Box 179
Huntington, West Virginia 25706-0179
Attention: Trust Officer

BOND INSURER

Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022-6022
Attention: Managing Director - Surveillance

Section 15. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1993 Bonds, as set forth in Paragraph (1) hereof, it is hereby determined that the Series 1993 Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding. Prior to delivery of the Series 1993 Bonds, the Issuer shall have obtained from Ernst & Young or such other independent certified public accountant acceptable to the Mayor a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be correct, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1993 Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Prior Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to employ Ernest & Young or such another independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Bond Counsel to supply the certification required herein and to take other actions required in connection with the refunding.

Section 16. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Ordinance and the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory

provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the sewerage system of the Issuer, the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund established by the Ordinance and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1993 Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 17. The Issuer and all subordinate entities do not reasonably expect to issue more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 1993 and the Issuer hereby designates the Series 1993 Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 18. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1993 Bond issue, hereby and by the Ordinance approved and provided for, including, if needed, subscription forms for the purchase of United States Government Securities, a Depository Trust Company Letter of Representations and any forms or documents necessary to qualify the Series 1993 Bonds for sale under the "Blue Sky Laws" of any state, to the end that the Series 1993 Bonds may be delivered at the earliest practical date to the Original Purchaser, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

Section 19. The Escrow Trustee is hereby instructed to purchase from Raymond James & Associates, Inc. the Government Securities listed on Exhibit B to the Purchase Agreement or Substitute Securities in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

Section 20. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer the balance in the Construction Trust Fund created for the Prior Bonds to the Escrow Fund. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer from the Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund, created for the Prior Bonds, and held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission the amounts set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Any balances in excess of the amount required to be deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be deposited in a special construction fund (the "Special Construction Fund"). Moneys held in the Special Construction Fund shall be utilized by the Sanitary Board for capital construction projects within the next three years.

Section 21. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 3rd day of November, 1993.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City Council of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON at a special meeting of the City Council held at 5:00 p.m., on November 3, 1993, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 18th day of November, 1993.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

11/16/93
HUNTJ.K5
43550/93001

CONFORMED COPY

Reflects redesignation set forth in the
Supplemental Resolution adopted November 10, 1997

Inwood Drive Project

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	19

35A

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	20
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	21
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	21
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	21
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	22
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	22
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	22
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	23
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	23
	FORM OF BOND	24
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	32
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	32

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED] 33

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	34
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	34
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	34

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	40
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	40

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	42
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	42
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	42

Section 7.04	Rates	42
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	43
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	44
Section 7.07	Additional Parity Bonds	45
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	47
Section 7.09	Securities Law Compliance	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	49
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	49
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	50
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	50
Section 7.14	No Free Services	51
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	51
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	53
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	54

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	56
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	57

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	63

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64

Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Effective Date	65
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	65
	SIGNATURES	66
	CERTIFICATION	67
	EXHIBIT A	68

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants

of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of acquisition and construction of gravity and pressure sanitary sewerage lines, grinder pumps, manholes and other sewerage facilities to service the Inwood Drive, Shockey Drive, McCoy Road, Ridgewood Road, Miller Road and other areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $4,000,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the City Clerk of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; interest upon the Series 1997 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (the "Series 1993 Bonds" or "Prior Bonds"), dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Issuer on October 12, 1993, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 3, 1993 (collectively, the "Prior Ordinance").

The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinance, and the Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and all payments into the all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinance, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval (or "grandfathering") of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the

jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 1997 Bonds are to be issued.

K. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Council to issue the Series 1997 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 1997 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 1997 Bonds or at least a de minimis portion thereof from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chester Engineers, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury), or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including (in the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments of such obligations; provided that, investments in such proportionate interests shall be limited to circumstances wherein (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account separate from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means The City of Huntington, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" or "Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on October 12, 1993, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 3, 1993, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit

and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of gravity and pressure sanitary sewerage lines, grinder pumps, manholes and other sewerage facilities to service the Inwood Drive, Shockey Drive, McCoy Road, Ridgewood Road, Miller Road and other areas, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

3. The listed obligations of government sponsored agencies which are <u>not</u> backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

-Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
Senior Debt obligations

-Farm Credit Banks (formerly, Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Banks for Cooperatives)
Consolidated system-wide bonds and notes

-Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
Consolidated debt obligations
-Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
Senior debt obligations
Mortgage-backed securities (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
-Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA)
Senior debt obligations (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date)
-Financing Corporation (FICO)
Debt obligations
-Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)
Debt obligations

4. Unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and bankers' acceptances (having maturities of not more than 30 days) of any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated `A-1' or better by S&P.

5. Deposits the aggregate amount of which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in banks which have capital and surplus of at least $5 million.

6. Commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 270 days) rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

7. Money market funds rated `AAm' or `AAm-G' by S&P, or better.

8. "State Obligations," which means:

A. Direct general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any subdivision or agency thereof to which is pledged the full faith and credit of a state the unsecured general obligation debt of which is rated `A3' by Moody's and `A' by S&P, or better, or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by any state, subdivision or agency whose unsecured general obligation debt is so rated.

B. Direct general short-term obligations of any state agency or subdivision or agency thereof described in (A) above and rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

C. Special Revenue Bonds (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code) of any state, state agency or subdivision described in (A) above and rated `AA' or better by S&P and `Aa' or better by Moody's.

9. Pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service meeting the following requirements:

A. the municipal obligations are (1) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (2) the trustee for the municipal obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

B. the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Treasury Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of, interest and premium on such municipal obligations;

C. the principal of and interest on the United States Treasury Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow) has been verified by the report of independent certified public accountants to be sufficient to pay in full all principal of, interest, and premium, if any, due and to become due on the municipal obligations ("Verification");

D. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee in trust for owners of the municipal obligations;

E. no substitution of a United States Treasury Obligation shall be permitted except with another United States Treasury Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification; and

F. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those by or against the trustee or escrow agent.

10. Repurchase agreements:

A. With any domestic bank the long term debt of which is rated 'AA' or better by S&P (so long as an opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" and a "qualified

financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and that such bank is subject to FIRREA), or any foreign bank the long term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'AAA' by S&P and at least 'Aa' by Moody's; provided the term of such repurchase agreement is for one year or less.

B. With (1) any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which has, or the parent company of which has, long-term debt rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's, which broker-dealer falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC); or (2) any other entity approved by Financial Security, provided that:

a. The market value of the collateral is maintained (i) for United States Treasury Securities at the levels shown below under "Collateral Levels for United States Treasury Obligations" and (ii) for other collateral, at levels acceptable to Financial Security;

b. Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer to liquidate the collateral.

c. The Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") has possession of the collateral or the collateral has been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

d. The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

e. The transferor represents that the collateral is free and clear of any third-party liens or claims;

f. An opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a bank, that

such bank is subject to FIRREA and the repurchase agreement is a "qualified financial contract" as defined in FIRREA;

g. There is or will be a written agreement governing every repurchase transaction;

h. The Issuer represents that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction; and

i. The Issuer receives the opinion of counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such repurchase agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms.

11. Investment agreements with (A) a domestic bank the long-term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's (so long as an opinion is rendered that the bank is subject to FIRREA); or (B) a foreign bank the long-term debt of which is rated 'AAA' by S&P and at least "Aa' by Moody's, or at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aaa' by Moody's; provided, that, by the terms of the investment agreement:

(1) interest payments are to be made at times and in amounts as necessary to pay debt service (or, if the investment agreement is for the construction fund, construction draws) on the Bonds;

(2) the invested funds are available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time upon not more than seven days' prior notice (which notice may be amended or withdrawn at any time prior to the specified withdrawal date); provided that the Ordinance specifically requires the Issuer to give notice in accordance with the terms of the investment agreement so as to receive funds thereunder with no penalty or premium paid;

(3) the investment agreement shall state that is the unconditional and general obligation of, and is not subordinated to any other obligation of, the provider thereof;

(4) a fixed guaranteed rate of interest is to be paid on invested funds and all future deposits, if any, required to be made

to restore the amount of such funds to the level specified under the Ordinance;

(5) the term of the investment agreement does not exceed seven years or such longer term as shall be approved by the Bond Insurer;

(6) the Issuer receives the opinion of domestic counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such investment agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and of foreign counsel (if applicable) in form and substance acceptable;

(7) the investment agreement shall provide that if during its term

(a) the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below 'AA' or 'Aa,' respectively, or, with respect to a foreign bank, below the ratings of such provider at the delivery date of the investment agreement, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, either (i) collateralize the investment agreement by delivering or transferring in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the provider's books) to the Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") United States Treasury Obligations which are free and clear of any third-party liens or claims at the Collateral Levels set forth below; or (ii) repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, and

(b) the provider's rating by either Moody's or S&P is withdrawn or suspended or falls below 'A,' or, with respect to a foreign bank, below "AA" or "Aa" by S&P or Moody's, as appropriate, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium to the Issuer; and

(8) The investment agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

(9) the investment agreement must provide that if during its term

(a) the provider shall default in its payment obligations, the provider's obligations under the investment agreement shall, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate, and

(b) the provider shall become insolvent, not pay its debts as they become due, be declared or petition to be declared bankrupt, etc. ("event of insolvency"), the provider's obligations shall automatically be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate.

(10) Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

(11) Subject to the prior written approval of the Bond Insurer, such other obligations as shall be permitted to be legal investments of the Issuer by the laws of the State.

COLLATERAL LEVELS FOR UNITED STATES TREASURY OBLIGATIONS

	Remaining maturity				
	1 year or less	5 years or less	10 years or less	15 years or less	30 years or less
Frequency of valuation					
Daily	102	105	106	108	114
Weekly	103	111	112	114	120
Monthly	105	117	120	125	133
Quarterly	107	120	130	133	140

VALUATION REQUIREMENTS:

(1) On each valuation date the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Issuer and the Paying Agent, shall, at the cost of the provider, value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured;

(2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations. [The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.];

(3) The Issuer shall terminate the repurchase agreement or investment agreement, as appropriate, upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

(f) The prior written consent of the Bond Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 1993 Bonds" or "Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000.

"Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account established by the Prior Ordinance for the Series 1993 Bonds and continued hereby.

"Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by the Prior Ordinance for the Series 1993 Bonds and continued hereby.

"Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by the Prior Ordinance for the Series 1993 Bonds and continued hereby.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the not more than $4,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, consisting of a sewage treatment plant, collection and transportation lines, lift stations, pumps and all appurtenant facilities, now owned by the Issuer or any integral part thereof, and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a municipal sewage treatment and collection system, and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said sewage treatment and collection system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $4,000,000, all of which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 1997 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program)", and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1997 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1997 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1997 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 1997 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1997 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 1997 Bonds are exercised, all Series 1997 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 1997 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 1997 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 1997 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1997 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 1997 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and to make the payments into the respective Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Depreciation Fund, and all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia

Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 199___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,100,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of

operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that, if the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199___.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199___.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance); and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(a) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund:

(i) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance); and

(ii) Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinance and in this Bond Legislation and shall

be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinance and in this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bonds, (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (iii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve

Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement.

(4) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund and as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to not less than 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Reserve Accounts.

Withdrawals and disbursements may be made by the Issuer from the Depreciation Fund only for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(a) To make up any deficiency in the Reserve Accounts (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement), or to reimburse in whole or in part any issuer of a reserve account letter of credit in the event of a draw thereon;

(b) For the payment of the principal (including the principal amount to be paid under the mandatory redemption schedules) of or interest on the Bonds, but only in the event that at the time of such withdrawal there are not sufficient funds for such purpose in the Sinking Funds (excluding the Reserve Accounts);

(c) For the payment of the reasonable costs of land and depreciable renewals, repairs, extensions, improvements and additions to the System;

(d) Upon resolution of the Board and the Issuer, moneys in the Depreciation Fund in excess of $1,000,000 may be used for optional redemption or for purchase of Bonds. In the event of purchase of Bonds, the Issuer may direct the purchase of Bonds offered for sale at the lowest price below the redemption price of such Bonds.

(5) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining Net Revenues to payment of debt service on subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or obligations of the System. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuring payment dates.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1997 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Reserve Account Requirement, first, from the Depreciation Fund, and then from the first Net Revenues available after all other required payments to the Sinking Funds, including any deficiencies for prior payments have been made in full; provided, that the Issuer shall not be required to restore such deficiency when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, are at least equal to the aggregate amount of Bonds issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on said Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the

maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant sinking fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such sinking fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 1997 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1997 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and to make the payments into the respective Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for

contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and an amount equal to or in excess of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year; and (ii) the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are made each month. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, loan, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance and with the written consent of the Authority.

So long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Article X, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinance at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in the Prior Ordinance and in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinance).

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall, so long as any of the Prior Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and the increased Net Revenues to be available as a result of existing additional customers required by law to be served by the System upon completion of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of any such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated in accordance with the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for

payment from such revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be

maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Accountants in compliance with OMB Circular 128 and the Single Audit Act and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the

powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and

construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1997 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the

Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure. If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board having custody of the revenues or of any

other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1997 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1997 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for

said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1997 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1997 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Reserve Accounts shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Commission to semiannually transfer from the Reserve Accounts to the Sinking Funds any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Reserve Accounts an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Reserve Accounts, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Reserve Accounts shall, at any

time, be less than the applicable Reserve Account Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer or Bondholder shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Funds and otherwise in accordance with the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Sinking Funds may be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds which would cause the Series 1997 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 1997 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private

activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 1997 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect an applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1997 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall

also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the

Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and

making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1997 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 1997 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Huntington, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	November 13, 1995
Passed on Second Reading:	November 27, 1995
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	December 11, 1995

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON on the 11th day of December, 1995.

Dated: November 25, 1997.

[SEAL]

Ann C. Shaffer
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document No. 3

10/24/97
435500/94001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective December 11, 1995 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF

SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), were not issued in 1995, but will be issued in 1997;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to redesignate the Bonds as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program)" (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bonds be redesignated, that the Loan Agreement be ratified and approved by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), are hereby redesignated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program)," and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $3,039,895. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2019, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1998, and ending March 1, 2019, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, Huntington, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 1997 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1997 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $177,634 shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 25, 1997, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project, including without limitation, Contract 1 with McCoy Construction Company and Contract 2 with B. & L. Utility Contractors, Inc.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in

repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1997, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 10th day of November, 1997.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Huntington on the 10th day of November, 1997.

Dated: November 25, 1997.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

11/03/97
435500/94001

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	19
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	20
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	21
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	21
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	21
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	22
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	22

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	23
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	23
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	23
	FORM OF BOND	24
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	32
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	32

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 33

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	34
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	34
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	40
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	40

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	42
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	42
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	42
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	42
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	42
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	44
Section 7.07	Additional Parity Bonds	44
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	46
Section 7.09	Rates	48
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	49
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	49
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	50
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	50

Section 7.14	No Free Services	51
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	51
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	53
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	54
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance	55
Section 7.21	Contracts	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	58
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	58

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	61
Section 9.02	Remedies	61
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	62

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	64

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	65
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	65
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	65
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	65
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances	65
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	66
Section 11.07	Effective Date	66
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	66
	SIGNATURES	66
	CERTIFICATION	67
	EXHIBIT A	68

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of replacement and relocation of an existing force main, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,100,000 (the "Series 1999 Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; interest upon the Series 1999 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1999 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Series 1999 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000, and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Accountant stating that the parity test of the Prior Bonds is met. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue

obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 1999 Bonds are to be issued.

K. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Council to issue the Series 1999 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

L. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1999 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 1999 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1999 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1999 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1999 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 1999 Bonds or at least a de minimis portion thereof from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert Consultants, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury), or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including (in the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments of such obligations; provided that, investments in such proportionate interests shall be limited to circumstances wherein (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account separate from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for

uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means The City of Huntington, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1999 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1999 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 1993 Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on October 12, 1993, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 3, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bonds, and the ordinance of the Issuer

enacted on December 11, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 10, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

3. The listed obligations of government sponsored agencies which are <u>not</u> backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

-Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)
Senior Debt obligations
-Farm Credit Banks (formerly, Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Banks for Cooperatives)
Consolidated system-wide bonds and notes
-Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
Consolidated debt obligations
-Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
Senior debt obligations

Mortgage-backed securities (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts)

-Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA)

Senior debt obligations (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date)

-Financing Corporation (FICO)

Debt obligations

-Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)

Debt obligations

4. Unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and bankers' acceptances (having maturities of not more than 30 days) of any bank the short-term obligations of which are rated `A-1' or better by S&P.

5. Deposits the aggregate amount of which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in banks which have capital and surplus of at least $5 million.

6. Commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 270 days) rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

7. Money market funds rated `AAm' or `AAm-G' by S&P, or better.

8. "State Obligations," which means:

A. Direct general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any subdivision or agency thereof to which is pledged the full faith and credit of a state the unsecured general obligation debt of which is rated `A3' by Moody's and `A' by S&P, or better, or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by any state, subdivision or agency whose unsecured general obligation debt is so rated.

B. Direct general short-term obligations of any state agency or subdivision or agency thereof described in (A) above and rated `A-1+' by S&P and `Prime-1' by Moody's.

C. Special Revenue Bonds (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code) of any state, state agency or subdivision described in (A) above and rated `AA' or better by S&P and `Aa' or better by Moody's.

9. Pre-refunded municipal obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service meeting the following requirements:

A. the municipal obligations are (1) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (2) the trustee for the municipal obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

B. the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Treasury Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of, interest and premium on such municipal obligations;

C. the principal of and interest on the United States Treasury Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow) has been verified by the report of independent certified public accountants to be sufficient to pay in full all principal of, interest, and premium, if any, due and to become due on the municipal obligations ("Verification");

D. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee in trust for owners of the municipal obligations;

E. no substitution of a United States Treasury Obligation shall be permitted except with another United States Treasury Obligation and upon delivery of a new Verification; and

F. the cash or United States Treasury Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those by or against the trustee or escrow agent.

10. Repurchase agreements:

A. With any domestic bank the long term debt of which is rated 'AA' or better by S&P (so long as an opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" and a "qualified financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and that such bank is subject to FIRREA), or any foreign bank the long term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'AAA' by S&P and at least 'Aa' by Moody's; provided the term of such repurchase agreement is for one year or less.

B. With (1) any broker-dealer with "retail customers" which has, or the parent company of which has, long-term debt rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's, which broker-dealer falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC); or (2) any other entity approved by Financial Security, provided that:

a. The market value of the collateral is maintained (i) for United States Treasury Securities at the levels shown below under "Collateral Levels for United States Treasury Obligations" and (ii) for other collateral, at levels acceptable to Financial Security;

b. Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer to liquidate the collateral.

c. The Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") has possession of the collateral or the collateral has been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

d. The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

e. The transferor represents that the collateral is free and clear of any third-party liens or claims;

f. An opinion is rendered that the repurchase agreement is a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a bank, that such bank is subject to FIRREA and the repurchase agreement is a "qualified financial contract" as defined in FIRREA;

g. There is or will be a written agreement governing every repurchase transaction;

h. The Issuer represents that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction; and

i. The Issuer receives the opinion of counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such repurchase agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms.

11. Investment agreements with (A) a domestic bank the long-term debt of which is rated at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aa' by Moody's (so long as an opinion is rendered that the bank is subject to FIRREA); or (B) a foreign bank the long-term debt of which is rated 'AAA' by S&P and at least "Aa' by Moody's, or at least 'AA' by S&P and 'Aaa' by Moody's; provided, that, by the terms of the investment agreement:

(1) interest payments are to be made at times and in amounts as necessary to pay debt service (or, if the investment agreement is for the construction fund, construction draws) on the Bonds;

(2) the invested funds are available for withdrawal without penalty or premium, at any time upon not more than seven days' prior notice (which notice may be amended or withdrawn at any time prior to the specified withdrawal date); provided that the Ordinance specifically requires the Issuer to give notice in accordance with the terms of the investment agreement so as to receive funds thereunder with no penalty or premium paid;

(3) the investment agreement shall state that is the unconditional and general obligation of, and is not subordinated to any other obligation of, the provider thereof;

(4) a fixed guaranteed rate of interest is to be paid on invested funds and all future deposits, if any, required to be made to restore the amount of such funds to the level specified under the Ordinance;

(5) the term of the investment agreement does not exceed seven years or such longer term as shall be approved by the Bond Insurer;

(6) the Issuer receives the opinion of domestic counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Bond Insurer) that such investment agreement is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms and of foreign counsel (if applicable) in form and substance acceptable;

(7) the investment agreement shall provide that if during its term

(a) the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below 'AA' or 'Aa,' respectively, or, with respect to a foreign bank, below the ratings of such provider at the delivery date of the investment agreement, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, either (i) collateralize the investment agreement by delivering or transferring in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the provider's books) to the Issuer, the Paying Agent or a third party acting solely as agent therefor (the "Holder of the Collateral") United States Treasury Obligations which are free and clear of any third-party liens or claims at the Collateral Levels set forth below; or (ii) repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, and

(b) the provider's rating by either Moody's or S&P is withdrawn or suspended or falls below 'A,' or, with respect to a foreign bank, below "AA" or "Aa" by S&P or Moody's, as appropriate, the provider must, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), within 10 days of receipt of such direction, repay the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest on the investment, in either case with no penalty or premium to the Issuer; and

(8) The investment agreement shall state and an opinion of counsel shall be rendered that the Holder of the Collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

(9) the investment agreement must provide that if during its term

(a) the provider shall default in its payment obligations, the provider's obligations under the investment agreement shall, at the direction of the Issuer (who shall give such direction if so directed by the Bond Insurer), be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate, and

(b) the provider shall become insolvent, not pay its debts as they become due, be declared or petition to be declared bankrupt, etc. ("event of insolvency"), the provider's obligations shall automatically be accelerated and amounts invested and accrued but unpaid interest thereon shall be repaid to the Issuer or Paying Agent, as appropriate.

(10) Any State-administered pool investment fund in which the Issuer is statutorily permitted or required to invest.

(11) Subject to the prior written approval of the Bond Insurer, such other obligations as shall be permitted to be legal investments of the Issuer by the laws of the State.

COLLATERAL LEVELS FOR UNITED STATES TREASURY OBLIGATIONS

	Remaining maturity				
	1 year or less	5 years or less	10 years or less	15 years or less	30 years or less
Frequency of valuation					
Daily	102	105	106	108	114
Weekly	103	111	112	114	120
Monthly	105	117	120	125	133
Quarterly	107	120	130	133	140

VALUATION REQUIREMENTS:

(1) On each valuation date the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Issuer and the Paying Agent, shall, at the cost of the provider, value the

market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured;

(2) In the event the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one business day for daily valuations, two business days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations. [The use of different restoration periods affect the requisite collateral percentage.];

(3) The Issuer shall terminate the repurchase agreement or investment agreement, as appropriate, upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

(f) The prior written consent of the Bond Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated November 1, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,100,000.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,039,895.

"Series 1999 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1999 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,100,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $2,100,000, all of which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1999 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1999 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 1999 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than $2,100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1999 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1999 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1999 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1999 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1999 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1999 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1999 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1999 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1999 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1999 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 1999 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1999 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 1999 Bonds are exercised, all Series 1999 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 1999 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 1999 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 1999 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 1999 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 1999 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1999 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1999 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 1999 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1999 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1999 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell and Wayne Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 199___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,100,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"), AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,039,895 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside

as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1993 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that, if the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199___.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1999 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199___.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Within the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(7) Within the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1993 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1999 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1993 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1999 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1999 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in

the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1999 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund and as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to not less than 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Reserve Accounts.

Withdrawals and disbursements may be made by the Issuer from the Depreciation Fund only for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(a) To make up any deficiency in the Reserve Accounts (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement), or to reimburse in whole or in part any issuer of a reserve account letter of credit in the event of a draw thereon;

(b) For the payment of the principal (including the principal amount to be paid under the mandatory redemption schedules) of or interest on the Bonds, but only in the event that at the time of such withdrawal there are not sufficient funds for

such purpose in the Sinking Funds (excluding the Reserve Accounts);

(c) For the payment of the reasonable costs of land and depreciable renewals, repairs, extensions, improvements and additions to the System;

(d) Upon resolution of the Board and the Issuer, moneys in the Depreciation Fund in excess of $1,000,000 may be used for optional redemption or for purchase of Bonds. In the event of purchase of Bonds, the Issuer may direct the purchase of Bonds offered for sale at the lowest price below the redemption price of such Bonds.

(6) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining Net Revenues to payment of debt service on subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or obligations of the System. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

(7) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuring payment dates.

Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1999 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1999 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1999 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Reserve Account Requirement, first, from the Depreciation Fund, and then from the first Net Revenues available after all other required payments to the Sinking Funds, including any deficiencies for prior payments have been made in full; provided, that the Issuer shall not be required to restore such deficiency when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, are at least equal to the aggregate amount of Bonds issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on said Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 1999 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1999 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1999 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1999 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1999 Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 1999 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted October 26, 1998, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, loan, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

So long as the Series 1999 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1999 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1999 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1999 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1999 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1999 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1999 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk of the Issuer a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually

derived, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received after the date of issuance of such parity Bonds shall, so long as any of the Series 1993 Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service, on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and the increased Net Revenues to be available as a result of existing additional customers required by law to be served by the System upon completion of the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of any such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No additional parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1999 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of

the Series 1999 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1999 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum of (i) 120% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year, so long as the Series 1993 Bonds are Outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Series 1993 Bonds are no longer outstanding and an amount equal to or in excess of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year; and (ii) the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts in order to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement within a period of not more than 12 months, assuming equal payments are made each month.

All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in

accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 25% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or

authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1999 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure. If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission

of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or

building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor..

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1999 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used

for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1999 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1999 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1999 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1999 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1999 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1999 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule A attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Reserve Accounts shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Commission to semiannually transfer from the Reserve Accounts to the Sinking Funds any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Reserve Accounts an amount at least equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Reserve Accounts, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts

on deposit in the Reserve Accounts shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Account Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer or Bondholder shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Funds and otherwise in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Sinking Funds may be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 1999 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds which would cause the Series 1999 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1999 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 1999 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a

governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 1999 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect an applicable to the Series 1999 Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the

small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1999 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1999 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 1999 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 1999 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1999 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 1999 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 1999 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Huntington, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	May 10, 1999
Passed on Second Reading:	May 24, 1999
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	June 14, 1999

Jean Dean

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON on the 14th day of June, 1999.

Dated: June 22, 1999.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Huntington (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective June 14, 1999 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS;

APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1999 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,100,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be ratified and approved by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $2,083,550. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2020, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2000, and ending June 1, 2020, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, Huntington, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 1999 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1999 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about June 22, 1999, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The

Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1999, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of June, 1999.

Jean Shaw

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Huntington on the 14th day of June, 1999.

Dated: June 22, 1999.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

05/11/99
435500/98001

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1571
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

October 24, 2000

The City of Huntington
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon a certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant stating that the parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,867,098 by The City of Huntington (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the Prior Bonds).

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Authorized Representative